

**JOURNAL
OF
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT
COMMISSION**

FOR THE YEAR
2011

Published by authority of the Commission
And compiled by the
Office of the District Clerk

Membership of the District is made up of the City of Hartford and
The Towns of Bloomfield, Newington, Wethersfield, Windsor,
East Hartford, Rocky Hill and West Hartford

CONTENTS

	Page
Membership.....	A
Officers	B
Citizen Members... ..	C
Chairman and Vice Chairman of District Board and Organization.....	D - H

MINUTES OF THE DISTRICT BOARD

January 10.....	1
February 7.....	15
March 7.....	49
April 4.....	52
May 2.....	68
June 6.....	83
August 8	96
September 7	114
October 6	117
November 9	120
December 12.....	139

INDEX

Minutes of the District Board	I-1

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

(The District Board)

2011

Term Expires

<u>Commissioner</u>	<u>Town</u>	<u>Dec. 31 of</u>
RONALD ARMSTRONG	Hartford	2014
DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE	Wethersfield	2014
LUIS CABAN ¹	Hartford	2016
TIMOTHY CURTIS	Windsor	2016
WILLIAM A. DI BELLA	Hartford	2014
JOHN DUQUETTE ²	Windsor Governor Appointment	2012
JAMAL R. GATLING	Hartford Governor Appointment	2012
MICHAEL W. GERHART	Newington Governor Appointment	2014
JOHN M. GROTTOLE	East Hartford	2014
ALLEN HOFFMAN	Legislative Appointment	2012
WILLIAM P. HORAN	East Hartford	2016
JOSEPH KLETT	Newington	2016
JOSEPH H. KRONEN	East Hartford Governor Appointment	2012
DANIEL E. LILLY	Hartford Governor Appointment	2012
MICHAEL J. LUPO	Hartford Governor Appointment	2012
MAUREEN MAGNAN	West Hartford	2014
ALPHONSE MAROTTA	Hartford	2016
JOHN J. MCAULIFFE, JR. ³	Wethersfield Governor Appointment	2012
GERTRUDE H. MERO	Hartford	2014
JAMES S. NEEDHAM ⁴	West Hartford	2017
MARK A. PAPPA	Senate Pro Tempore Appointment	2014
J. LAWRENCE PRICE	West Hartford	2012
ALBERT F. REICHIN	Bloomfield	2012
HECTOR M. RIVERA	Hartford	2016
PASQUALE J. SALEMI	East Hartford	2016
MICHAEL SEDER	West Hartford Governor Appointment	2012
RAYMOND SWEETZ	Rocky Hill	2012
ALVIN E. TAYLOR	Senate Pro Tempore Appointment	2015
RICHARD W. VICINO	Legislative Appointment	2014
MICHAEL CARRIER ⁵	New Britain	2012

¹ Luis Caban Replaced Adam Cloud

² John Duquette Replaced Daniel J. Ferraina

³ John J. Mcauliffe, Jr. Replaced Donna Hemmann

⁴ James S. Needham Replaced Joseph Verrengia

⁵ Representative from the City of New Britain on water matters only

OFFICERS
Of
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
2011

District Counsel	R. BARTLEY HALLORAN
Assistant District Counsel	CHRISTOPHER R. STONE
Assistant District Counsel	BRENDAN M. FOX, JR.
District Legal Counsel	JAMES P. SANDLER
District Labor Counsel	DAVID A. RYAN, JR.
Chief Executive Officer	CHARLES P. SHEEHAN
Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations	SCOTT W. JELLISON
Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services	JOHN M. ZINZARELLA
District Clerk	KRISTINE C. SHAW
Director of Human Resources	PATRICIA SPEICHER WERBNER
Director of Diversity	GEORGE SCURLOCK

**CITIZEN MEMBERS
Of
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
2011**

	<u>Term Expires</u>
WILLIAM CIBES	December 31, 2011
MARTIN B. COURNEEN	December 31, 2011
LINDA A. KING-CORBIN	December 31, 2011
RICHARD T. MULREADY	December 31, 2011
DALE A. RYAN	December 31, 2011
HARRY B. SCHAECHTER	December 31, 2011

Citizen Members are appointed by the District Board on recommendation of the Committee on Organization and serve for two-year terms.

Citizen Members serve on either the Commission on Regional Planning or the Board of Finance.

ORGANIZATION
Of
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
2011

WILLIAM A. DIBELLA Chairman, District Board
MAUREEN MAGNAN Vice Chairman, District Board

BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS

RONALD ARMSTRONG
LUIS CABAN
JOHN DUQUETTE
JAMAL R. GATLING
ALLEN HOFFMAN
WILLIAM P. HORAN
JOSEPH KLETT
JOSEPH H. KRONEN
MICHAEL J. LUPO

MAUREEN MAGNAN
ALPHONSE MAROTTA
J. LAWRENCE PRICE
ALBERT F. REICHIN
HECTOR M. RIVERA
RAYMOND SWEEZY
ALVIN E. TAYLOR
RICHARD W. VICINO

WATER BUREAU

DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE
TIMOTHY CURTIS
JOHN M. GROTTOLLE
JOSEPH KLETT
DANIEL E. LILLY
GERTRUDE H. MERO

JAMES S. NEEDHAM
MARK A. PAPP
PASQUALE J. SALEMI
MICHAEL SEDER
RAYMOND SWEEZY
MICHAEL CARRIER⁶

D

⁶ Representative from the city of New Britain on water matters only

COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION

DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE

GERTRUDE H. MERO

LUIS CABAN

HECTOR M. RIVERA

WILLIAM P. HORAN

MICHAEL SEDER

MICHAEL J. LUPO

RAYMOND SWEEZY

ALPHONSE MAROTTA

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

COMMISSION ON REGIONAL PLANNING

DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE

ALPHONSE MAROTTA

TIMOTHY CURTIS

JOHN J. MCAULIFFE, JR.

JOHN M. GROTTOLE

RAYMOND SWEEZY

JOSEPH H. KRONEN

HARRY B. SCHAECHTER*

MICHAEL J. LUPO

BOARD OF FINANCE

ALLEN HOFFMAN

MARTIN B. COURNEEN*

WILLIAM P. HORAN

LINDA KING-CORBIN*

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

RICHARD MULREADY *

WILLIAM CIBES*

DALE A. RYAN*

*Citizen Member; two-year term expires December 31, 2011

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE
TIMOTHY CURTIS
JOHN M. GROTTOLE
JOSEPH KLETT
MAUREEN MAGNAN
GERTRUDE H. MERO

J. LAWRENCE PRICE
ALBERT F. REICHIN
PASQUALE J. SALEMI
RAYMOND SWEEZY
ALVIN E. TAYLOR

COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT

MICHAEL W. GERHART
ALLEN HOFFMAN
WILLIAM P. HORAN
MAUREEN MAGNAN
ALPHONSE MAROTTA

GERTRUDE H. MERO
JAMES S. NEEDHAM
J. LAWRENCE PRICE
HECTOR M. RIVERA
ALVIN E. TAYLOR

COMMUNITY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

RONALD ARMSTRONG
JOHN M. GROTTOLE
JOSEPH H. KRONEN
MAUREEN MAGNAN

ALBERT F. REICHIN
HECTOR M. RIVERA
MICHAEL SEDER
RAYMOND SWEEZY

AUDIT COMMITTEE

TIMOTHY CURTIS

ALLEN HOFFMAN

ALPHONSE MAROTTA

MARK A. PAPPA

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

RICHARD W. VICINO

SUBCOMMITTEE ON DIVERSITY

RONALD ARMSTRONG

TIMOTHY CURTIS

WILLIAM A. DIBELLA

JAMAL R. GATLING

JOHN M. GROTTOLE

ALLEN HOFFMAN

JOSEPH KLETT

ALBERT F. REICHIN

HECTOR M. RIVERA

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

RONALD ARMSTRONG

DANIEL CAMILLIERE

LUIS CABAN

JOHN DUQUETTE

ALPHONSE MAROTTA

MARK A. PAPPA

J. LAWRENCE PRICE

ALBERT F. REICHIN

MICHAEL SEDER

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

RICHARD W. VICINO

CRRA STEERING COMMITTEE

WILLIAM HORAN

GERTRUDE H. MERO

DANIEL E. LILLY

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

MAUREEN MAGNAN

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

FARMINGTON RIVER WATERSHED COMMITTEE

TIMOTHY CURTIS

MARK A. PAPP

JAMAL R. GATLING

HECTOR M. RIVERA

GENERAL POLICY AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

RONALD ARMSTRONG

J. LAWRENCE PRICE

LUIS CABAN

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

TIMOTHY CURTIS

RAYMOND SWEEZY

JAMES S. NEEDHAM

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

MARK A. PAPP

MINUTES

Of

MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT BOARD

HELD IN 2011

**SPECIAL MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, January 10, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John Duquette, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Joseph Verrengia, Richard W. Vicino and Special Representative Michael Carrier (23)

Absent: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Joseph H. Kronen, J. Lawrence Price and Hector M. Rivera (7)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Robert E. Moore, Chief Administrative Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Operating Officer
John M. Zinzarella, Chief Financial Officer
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Louise Guarnaccia, Program Controls Manager
George Scurlock, SLBE Program Administrator
Carol Fitzgerald, Manager of Financial Control
Stanley J. Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Linda R. Foster, Executive Assistant
Frank Morse, Manager of Construction
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at
5:35 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW COMMISSIONER

District Chairman DiBella introduced Commissioner John Duquette of Windsor, who was recently appointed to the District Board by the Governor of the State of Connecticut for a term ending December 31, 2012. Preceding the meeting, Commissioner Duquette was administered the oath of office by the District Clerk.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

DISTRICT CHAIRMAN REPORT

Chairman DiBella said that Attorney Halloran would be providing a report to Commissioners on pending legal issues.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 5:38 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing pending legal litigation.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing pending litigation.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John Duquette, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Joseph Verrengia, Richard W. Vicino, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, Robert E. Moore, John M. Zinzarella, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone and Brendan M. Fox Jr.

RECONVENE

At 6:35 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

***On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded,
the meeting minutes of December 6, 2010 were approved.***

**BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING CLEAN WATER
FUND (CWF) 578-CD1**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

January 10, 2011

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for CWF # 578-CD1.

The low interest loan will fund expenses associated with the Upper Albany, Mid-Franklin and Farmington Avenue area sewer separation project.

The State of Connecticut will provide \$2,619,263.62 in loans for CWF # 578-CD1 project to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Scheduled completion date for the CWF # 578-CD1 project is December 31, 2010 with the first debt service payment due and payable in one annual installment on December 31, 2011, and thereafter in monthly installments with the final payment on December 31, 2030.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on January 10, 2011, it was

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel:

RESOLUTION WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF A
PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATION PURSUANT TO PROJECT LOAN
AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENT NO. CWF # 578-CD1
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE
METROPOLITAN DISTRICT UNDER THE CLEAN WATER FUND
PROGRAM

RESOLVED:

Section 1. A Project Loan Obligation in the principal amount of \$2,619,263.62 ("PLO") is hereby authorized to be issued under the provisions of Section 4 of bond resolutions approved for projects to be financed under Agreement CWF # 578-CD1 Project Loan and Project Grant Agreement between the State of Connecticut and the Metropolitan District under the Clean Water Fund Program (the "Agreement"). The PLO shall be dated as of its date of issue, shall mature in monthly installments of principal over twenty years as set forth on the Schedule attached to the PLO, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per annum, shall contain such details and particulars and be in such form as provided in the Agreement and the issuance of the PLO is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John Duquette, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Joseph Verrengia and Richard W. Vicino (22)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Joseph H. Kronen, J. Lawrence Price and Hector M. Rivera (7)

**BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING
CLEAN WATER FUND (CWF) 619-C**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

January 10, 2011

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for CWF 619-C.

The project funded by low interest grants and loans under the \$800 million CSO Referendum Project will consist of the preparation of master plan studies for both the Hartford and Rocky Hill water pollution control facilities, the design of the South Hartford Conveyance and Storage Tunnel project (tunnel, pump station and consolidation conduits), the construction of the Garden Street sewer separation and Green Capitol projects, and construction of additional sewer separation projects in the six sewer separation areas identified in the Long-Term Control Plan.

The State of Connecticut, through the Clean Water Program, will provide \$25,225,468.51 in state funding with approximately \$13,155,560.19 in grants and \$12,069,908.32 in low interest loans at 2.00 % to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on January 10, 2011, it was

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel:

RESOLUTION WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF A
PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATION PURSUANT TO PROJECT LOAN
AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENT NO. CWF # 619-C
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE
METROPOLITAN DISTRICT UNDER THE CLEAN WATER FUND
PROGRAM

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$12,069,908.32. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Project Loan and Project Grant Agreement to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John Duquette, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Joseph Verrengia and Richard W. Vicino (22)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Joseph H. Kronen, J. Lawrence Price and Hector M. Rivera (7)

BOARD OF FINANCE REALLOCATION OF RADIO FREQUENCY GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

January 10, 2011

Staff seeks approval from your Board to reallocate general obligation bonding between various Radio Frequency appropriations due to the additional receipt of State of Connecticut grants/loans in order to correct an overfunding situation.

The following table depicts the sources and uses of funding received from the State of Connecticut and from the issuance of general obligation bonds. In addition the table depicts the amounts of general obligation bonds to be reallocated.

<u>Radio Freq</u>	<u>Approp</u>	<u>GO Bonds Issued</u>	<u>Grants Loans</u>	<u>Total Funding</u>	<u>Auth Unissued</u>	<u>GO Bonds Reallocation</u>
2006	\$4,200,000	\$3,690,000	\$0	\$3,690,000	\$510,000	\$510,000

2007	5,000,000	\$4,672,000	0	4,672,000	328,000	328,000
2008	5,000,000	\$1,328,000	4,510,364.00	5,838,364	(838,364)	(839,000)
2009	5,000,000	\$4,283,000	1,387,908	5,670,908	(670,908)	(671,000)
2010	4,846,800	\$500,000	0	500,000	4,346,800	672,000
	\$24,046,800	\$14,473,000	\$5,898,272	\$20,371,272	\$3,675,528	\$0

Staff proposes to reallocate \$1,510,000 in General Obligation Bonds from the 2008 and 2009 Radio Frequency Program. The \$1,510,000 in general obligation bonds will be reallocated to various Radio Frequency Appropriations in the following amounts: \$510,000 to the 2006 Radio Frequency Program, \$328,000 to the Radio Frequency Program, and \$672,000 to the 2010 Radio Frequency Program.

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on January 10, 2011, it was

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board that \$839,000 and \$671,000 in general obligation bonds be transferred, respectively, from the 2008 and 2009 Radio Frequency Programs, and be reallocated to the 2006 Radio Frequency Program (\$510,000), 2007 Radio Frequency Program (\$328,000), and 2010 Radio Frequency Program (\$672,000).

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Cloud and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John Duquette, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Joseph Verrengia and Richard W. Vicino (22)

Nays: None.

Abstentions: None.

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Joseph H. Kronen, J. Lawrence Price and Hector M. Rivera (7)

**BOARD OF FINANCE
2010 OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFER
SPECIAL AGREEMENTS & PROGRAMS – COLLECTION LEGAL SERVICES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

January 10, 2011

During 2010, the MDC has aggressively administered its delinquent water rents collections program relating to multi-residential and commercial buildings requiring legal/court proceedings. As a result, the MDC has incurred additional legal expenses associated with the successful collection of delinquent water rents. These additional costs amount to \$66,000.00. To cover these expenses, management recommends that the funds be transferred from the Contingency account.

CERTIFICATIONS:

In accordance with Section 3-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, I hereby certify that there exists free from encumbrances, in the following appropriation, the amounts listed:

	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingency	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$66,000.00</u>	<u>\$66,000.00</u>
Total:	\$0	\$66,000.00	\$66,000.00

John M. Zinzarella
Chief Financial Officer

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on January 10, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

Resolved: That transfers within the 2010 Budget Appropriations be approved as follows:

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingency	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$66,000.00</u>	<u>\$66,000.00</u>
Total:	\$0	\$66,000.00	\$66,000.00

To:

	General	Water	Total
Department 741 – Special Agreements & Programs	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$66,000.00</u>	<u>\$66,000.00</u>
Total:	\$0	\$66,000.00	\$66,000.00

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John Duquette, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Joseph Verrengia and Richard W. Vicino (21)

Nays: Commissioner Ronald Armstrong (1)

Abstentions: None.

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Joseph H. Kronen, J. Lawrence Price and Hector M. Rivera (7)

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
LAYOUT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SANITARY SEWERS
1200 WINDSOR AVENUE, WINDSOR**

To: District Board

From: Bureau of Public Works

January 10, 2011

On July 15, 2010, The Metropolitan District Commission held a public hearing for the purpose of considering a proposed layout and assessment for public sanitary sewers in all or portions of WINDSOR AVENUE, ORCHARD ROAD AND PRIVATE LANDS, Windsor.

Subsequent to the public hearing, at a meeting held on October 19, 2010, the Bureau of Public Works ordered publication of a layout and schedule of assessments and awards of damages for the proposed project, and voted to recommend to the

District Board passage of a resolution to layout, acquire rights-of-way and other rights for, and authorize construction of the proposed sanitary sewers.

On November 29, 2010, the combined layout and schedule of assessments and awards of damages was published as ordered by the Bureau of Public Works. No appeals were taken.

A copy of the combined layout and schedule of assessments and awards of damages is on file in the office of the District Clerk.

It is therefore recommended that it be:

RESOLVED: That the Metropolitan District lays out, acquires rights-of-way and other rights for, and constructs public sanitary sewers with manholes and appurtenances in all or portions of WINDSOR AVENUE, ORCHARD ROAD AND PRIVATE LANDS, Windsor, as more specifically described on a plan on file in the office of the Metropolitan District, 555 Main Street, P.O. Box 800, Hartford Connecticut, entitled, "THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT HARTFORD CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING AND PLANNING ASSESSMENT MAP FOR SANITARY SEWERS IN A PORTION OF PRIVATE LANDS EAST OF WINDSOR AVENUE, WINDSOR SCALE: 1" = 100', MDC CODE: 1200 WINDSOR AVENUE, WINDSOR, DATE: NOVEMBER 2010 SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS".

By this layout resolution and proceedings in relation to it, including payments or awards of damages to be made by the District's Bureau of Public Works, The Metropolitan District takes and acquires the following rights and easements: a permanent right-of-way of varying width (as shown on the above-mentioned Right-of-Way and Assessment Plan) in private lands, to construct, use, operate, maintain, alter, repair, and replace said sewer; to pass an repass in and along the permanent rights-of-way with personnel, material, and equipment, to cut, remove or trim trees and bushes as may be necessary to construct and maintain said sewer; to require that no new structure or tree be placed or allowed to grow within ten (10) feet of said sewer; to temporarily acquire said above rights during the period of construction within the limits of said permanent right-of-way, as shown on the Right-of-Way and Assessment Plan; to enter the driveway and cross the lot on which a sewer manhole is located for access purposes; and for others construct, use, maintain, and repair portions of private house connections within the permanent rights-of-way from any building located on property which is within or contiguous to the permanent right-of-way.

To facilitate construction of the sewer, The Metropolitan District takes the right to make minor alterations in the location of any drainage structure, culverts, pipes brooks or swamps at sewer crossings and in the vicinity of sewers by filling, damning, diverting, channeling, pumping or otherwise as needed; and to equipment for construction or maintenance purposes along or immediately adjacent to any or all portions of said line of sewer if it shall find it expedient to do so.

The Metropolitan District will reasonably replace objects disturbed by anyone in the service or employ of the District including a reasonable replacement of grass and plantings, provided said grass and plantings are given accepted normal care and maintenance by the owner, and provided such replacement will not endanger or interfere with said sewer.

The sewers are to be in accordance with the plans, specifications and/or directions of the Director of Engineering and Planning of The Metropolitan District.

These sewers are for the conveyance of sanitary sewage only; all storm water, cooling water, subsoil drainage and objectionable industrial wastes are excluded, as described in the Ordinances of The Metropolitan District.

FURTHER

RESOLVED: That the resolution entitled "LAYOUT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SANITARY SEWERS FOR 1200 WINDSOR AVENUE, WINDSOR" be and the same hereby is passed, the construction of sewers described therein is authorized, as set forth in the assessment and payment for the same is authorized from the Assessable Sewer Fund, including payments for awards of damages for right-of-way prior to entry.

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous
vote of those present.***

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
LAYOUT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SANITARY SEWERS
1037 WINDSOR AVENUE, WINDSOR**

To: District Board

From: Bureau of Public Works

January 10, 2011

On July 15, 2010, The Metropolitan District Commission held a public hearing for the purpose of considering a proposed layout and assessment for public sanitary sewers in portions of 1037 WINDSOR AVENUE, Windsor.

Subsequent to the public hearing, at a meeting held on October 19, 2010, the Bureau of Public Works ordered publication of a layout and schedule of assessments

for the proposed project, and voted to recommend to the District Board passage of a resolution to layout and authorized construction of the proposed sanitary sewers.

On November 29, 2010, the combined layout and schedule of assessments was published as ordered by the Bureau of Public Works. No appeals were taken.

A copy of the combined layout and schedule of assessments is on file in the office of the District Clerk.

It is therefore recommended that it be:

RESOLVED: That the Metropolitan District lays out and constructs public sanitary sewers with manholes and appurtenances in portions of 1037 WINDSOR AVENUE, Windsor, as more specifically described on a plan on file in the office of the Metropolitan District, 555 Main Street, P.O. Box 800, Hartford Connecticut, entitled, "THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT ENGINEERING AND PLANNING ASSESSMENT MAP FOR SANITARY SEWERS IN A PORTION OF WINDSOR AVENUE, WINDSOR SCALE: 1" = 100' MDC CODE: 1037 WINDSOR AVENUE, WINDSOR, DATE: NOVEMBER 2010, SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS".

The sewers are to be in accordance with the plans, specifications and/or directions of the Director of Engineering and Planning of The Metropolitan District.

These sewers are for the conveyance of sanitary sewage only; all storm water, cooling water, subsoil drainage and objectionable industrial wastes are excluded, as described in the Ordinances of The Metropolitan District.

FURTHER

RESOLVED: That the resolution entitled "LAYOUT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SANITARY SEWERS FOR 1037 WINDSOR AVENUE, WINDSOR" be and the same hereby is passed, the construction of sewers described therein is authorized, as set forth in the assessment and payment for the same is authorized from the Assessable Sewer Fund.

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous
vote of those present.***

**DISTRICT CLERK
SERVICE OF TAX WARRANTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2011**

To: District Board

From: District Clerk

January 10, 2011

The District Clerk reports that Tax Warrants for Fiscal Year 2011, drawn by the Chairman of The Metropolitan District, in favor of the Treasurer have been served on the following:

Town Clerk Marguerite Phillips, Bloomfield
Town Clerk Sharon A. Miller, East Hartford
Town and City Clerk John V. Bazzano, Hartford
Town Clerk Tanya D. Lane, Newington
Town Clerk Ronald K. McNamara, Rocky Hill
Town Clerk Essie S. Labrot, West Hartford
Town Clerk Dolores G. Sassano, Wethersfield
Town Clerk Agnes Pier, Windsor

Receipts for these tax warrants have been received and are on file in the Office of the District Clerk.

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Cloud and duly seconded,
the report was received.***

COMMISSIONER QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Chuck Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer, made the following comments:

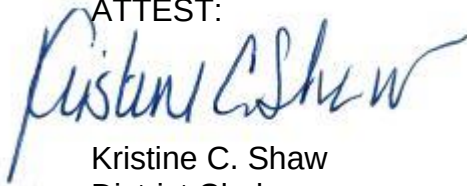
“In order to keep the Board fully informed, I would like to briefly update you on MDC’s involvement in iQuilt, which has been incorporated as a key element of Hartford’s new 10-year Master plan entitled *One City One Plan*. As you all are aware from my past reports, the goal of iQuilt is to create a pedestrian network which will weave together 45 of Hartford’s downtown’s cultural assets. Amongst the project components iQuilt has embraced, is a water feature element as part of the renovation of Bushnell Park. The iQuilt Board has scheduled a meeting to launch the next planning phase of the project and they have invited the Chairman and myself to attend. Clearly, any future MDC commitment to fund some portion of a water feature project, would require adding the project through the capital budget process. Since the Board has the discretion to approve the capital budget, it has the authority to include such a project under the clean water initiatives if there is a definable benefit to the project. We are excited about the emerging dialogue with iQuilt; as this type of project could effectively provide both a surface water storage component and also a legacy component to the Clean Water Project. Since the water feature portion of the Bushnell Park Master Plan is a significant goal of iQuilt, we wanted you be aware of this dialogue in the event it is the

subject of a news article. If you recall, this concept received a tremendous amount of positive press from the Courant when we initially launched the idea of recreating a faux river within Bushnell Park, and we anticipate there will be a great deal of future press interest surrounding iQuilt. The Project team feels that this is a great opportunity for the MDC to showcase the benefits of the Clean Water program and I look forward to reporting positively on this initiative in the future.”

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:02 P.M.

ATTEST:



Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

February 7, 2011

Date of Approval

**MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, February 7, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, Adam M. Cloud, William A. DiBella, Michael W. Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Joseph H. Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector M. Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino (21)

Absent: Commissioners Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Jamal R. Gatling, Maureen Magnan, Trude H. Mero, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., Mark A. Pappa, Michael Seder and Special Representative Michael Carrier (9)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Robert E. Moore, Chief Administrative Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Operating Officer
John M. Zinzarella, Chief Financial Officer
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
Patricia Speicher Werbner, Director of Human Resources
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Louise Guarnaccia, Program Controls Manager
Carol Fitzgerald, Manager of Financial Control
Robert Constable, Manager of Budgeting & Analysis
Stanley J. Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Frank Dellaripa, Manager of Construction Services
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at
5:33 p.m.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW COMMISSIONER

District Chairman DiBella introduced Commissioner James S. Needham of West Hartford, who was recently appointed to the District Board by the West Hartford Town Council; subsequently, the District Clerk administered the oath of office to Commissioner Needham.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of January 10, 2011 were approved.

Commissioners Klett, Kronen, Needham, Price and Gerhart abstained.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 5:41 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing pending litigation.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing pending litigation.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, Adam M. Cloud, William A. DiBella, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera,

Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Richard Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Brendan M. Fox Jr., Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, Robert E. Moore and John M. Zinzarella

RECONVENE

At 6:24 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

BOARD OF FINANCE

2010 OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFER - MEDICAL INSURANCE EXPENSES

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

February 7, 2011

The 2010 Metropolitan District operating budget has a deficit in the Employee Medical Insurances (Blue Cross/Blue Shield) expenses. These expenses are for active employees. This deficit is the result of higher than anticipated medical claims.

Management recommends that the required additional funding for employee medical insurance expenses be transferred from Contingency and surpluses available in the various department budgets identified below.

CERTIFICATIONS:

In accordance with Section 3-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, I hereby certify that there exists free from encumbrances, in the following appropriation, the amounts listed:

	General	Water	Total
Department 151 – Human Resources	\$63,700.00	\$66,300.00	\$130,000.00
Department 502 - Water Treatment	.00	460,000.00	460,000.00
Department 503 – Water Debt Service	. 00	52,700.00	52,700.00
Department 701– Water Debt Service	.00	40,000.00	40,000.00
Department 801 – Contingencies	<u>42,300.00</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>42,300.00</u>

Total	\$106,000.00	\$619,000.00	\$725,000.00

John M. Zinzarella
Chief Financial Officer

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on February 7, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That transfers within the 2010 Budget Appropriations be approved as follows:

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 151 – Human Resources	\$63,700.00	\$66,300.00	\$130,000.00
Department 502 – Water Treatment	.00	460,000.00	460,000.00
Department 503 – Water Supply	.00	52,700.00	52,700.00
Department 701 – Water Debt Service	<u>.00</u>	<u>40,000.00</u>	<u>40,000.00</u>
Total	\$63,700.00	\$619,000.00	\$682,700.00

To:	General	Water	Total
Department-801 Contingency	<u>\$63,700.00</u>	<u>\$619,000.00</u>	<u>\$682,700.00</u>

Total:	\$63,700.00	\$619,000.00	\$682,700.00

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingency	<u>\$106,000.00</u>	<u>\$619,000.00</u>	<u>\$725,000.00</u>

Total	\$106,000.00	\$619,000.00	\$725,000.00

To:	General	Water	Total

Department-711
Employee

Medical Insurance	<u>\$106,000.00</u>	<u>\$619,000.00</u>	<u>\$725,000.00</u>
Total:	\$106,000.00	\$619,000.00	\$725,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, Adam M. Cloud, William A. DiBella, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (21)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting Commissioners Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Jamal Gatling, Maureen Magnan, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa and Michael Seder (8)

**BOARD OF FINANCE
2010 OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFER - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

February 7, 2011

The Information Technology department budget is experiencing a shortfall of \$96,000.00 in the 2010 operating budget for telephone and mobile communication expenses. These expenses are higher than originally budgeted due to an increase in the number of telephone security lines and mobile communication devices. These increased expenses will be covered by a budget transfer from surpluses within the Finance department budget via the Contingency account.

Management recommends that the required additional funding for these additional communication expenses be transferred from the Finance budget to the Contingency account to cover the budget shortfall in the Information Technology department.

CERTIFICATIONS:

In accordance with Section 3-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, I hereby certify that there exists free from encumbrances, in the following appropriation, the amounts listed:

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 180 – Finance	<u>\$62,720.00</u>	<u>\$65,280.00</u>	<u>\$128,000.00</u>
Total:	\$62,720.00	\$65,280.00	\$128,000.00

John M. Zinzarella
Chief Financial Officer

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on February 7, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

Resolved: That transfers within the 2010 Budget Appropriations be approved as follows:

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 180 – Finance	<u>\$62,720.00</u>	<u>\$65,280.00</u>	<u>\$128,000.00</u>
Total:	\$62,720.00	\$65,280.00	\$128,000.00

To:	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingencies	<u>\$62,720.00</u>	<u>\$65,280.00</u>	<u>\$128,000.00</u>
Total:	\$62,720.00	\$65,280.00	\$128,000.00

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingencies	<u>\$31,680.00</u>	<u>\$64,320.00</u>	<u>\$96,000.00</u>

	Total:	\$31,680.00	\$64,320.00	\$96,000.00
To:	General	Water	Total	
Department 171 – Information Technology	<u>\$31,680.00</u>	<u>\$64,320.00</u>	<u>\$96,000.00</u>	
	Total:	\$31,680.00	\$64,320.00	\$96,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, Adam M. Cloud, William A. DiBella, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (21)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting Commissioners Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Jamal Gatling, Maureen Magnan, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa and Michael Seder (8)

**PERSONNEL, PENSION & INSURANCE COMMITTEE
ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES - ESTABLISHMENT OF POSITIONS**

To: District Board

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

February 7, 2011

On December 6, 2010, IMG Consultants presented the Personnel, Pension and Insurance (PPI) Committee with a broad overview of the proposed District-wide reorganization plan. The first step of the plan was implemented January 1, 2011 with

the creation and appointment of two new positions: Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations and Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services.

The overall goals of the reengineering encompass the following principles:

- To optimize span of control
- To improve cross organization collaboration
- To strengthen delegation and accountability
- To maintain a sound financial base
- To gain synergies and improve support to core business functions by consolidating Business Services functions.

In addition to the Deputy Chief Executive Officers positions, several "Director" positions have been recommended and existing positions descriptions have been either modified or new position descriptions have been developed. These positions are critical to the continued implementation of the new organizational structure. Consistent with District Ordinances and, upon approval of the District Board, these positions are established as "unclassified" employees/officers.

At a meeting of the Personnel, Pension & Insurance Committee held on February 7, 2011, it was:

VOTED: That the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the following unclassified positions and respective descriptions be approved with a salary range conforming to Grade EE-22 of the Classification Plan:

Director of Diversity
Director of Engineering
Director of Facilities
Director of Finance
Director of Human Resources
Director of Information Services
Director of Operations
Director of Procurement

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by majority vote of those present.

Commissioner Needham abstained.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR OF DIVERSITY

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This is a highly responsible executive level position and a member of the senior executive leadership team. The purpose of this position is to provide strategic vision and leadership for direction and management of District internal and external diversity programs, services and initiatives including the Small Local Business Enterprise Program, supplier diversity programs, internal diversity and inclusion programs and affirmative action. Position typically reports to an Assistant District Counsel. Pursuant to The By-Laws of the Metropolitan District, sections B2e and B4a, the person appointed to this position will be an officer of The Metropolitan District Commission.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this position. Other duties may be required and assigned.

Works with the Chief Executive Officer, District Counsel and Assistant District Counsel (Labor) and staff to develop and implement programs and activities that will assure that MDC's Affirmative Action, Diversity and Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) program goals are achieved.

Participates in strategic and operational management processes of the organization as a member of the senior management team to foster leadership and innovation in the development of diverse business support, inclusion and affirmative action.

Plans and directs goals, objectives, operations and activities of the Small Local Business Enterprise Program, supplier diversity programs, internal diversity and inclusion programs and affirmative action.

Advises senior executive leadership on supply management strategies, industry trends, products and pricing tools. Monitors work force and business utilization and compliance with District goals and set-asides.

Directs and coordinates activities to expand the base of small, local and minority vendors who are capable and available to participate in purchasing and contracting opportunities. Develops and maintains relationship with assigned key suppliers to maintain knowledge of current activity and prospective business opportunities. Establishes and maintains relationships with community and business service organizations.

Oversees the development of the District's annual Affirmative Action Plan in compliance with Commission on Human Rights and Opportunity requirements and monitors hiring and promotional achievements with adopted goals.

Oversee District multicultural initiatives and diversity programs.

Analyzes information on assigned departments effectiveness and efficiency. Identifies best business practices and modifies operating policies and procedures. Recommends District administrative and governing policies. Supervises direct report managerial and staff employees.

Directs the development of the operating budget and directs departments expenditures with fund allocations and approves fund transfers for Finance department and Board of Finance consideration.

Coordinates District goals, objectives, and activities as a member of the senior management team. Works with assigned District departments and executives of government agencies, municipalities, contractors, and community

organizations. Represents the District in meetings, public events and media conferences. Directs the processing of public inquiries and complaints.

Advises the Board and committees on items relating to diversity.

Performs related duties as required and assigned.

KNOWLEDGE SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

Knowledge of the principles and practices of strategic planning, contracting, and change management.

Thorough knowledge of laws, rules, and regulations which apply to the provisions and limitations of Affirmative Action and SLBE programs.

Thorough knowledge of the principles and practices of public procurement, including contract law, accounting principles and cost analysis techniques, and administrative management.

Strong organizational and project management skills Knowledge of analytical techniques to conduct studies, analyze findings, and make recommendations concerning effectiveness, efficiency, and productivity.

Ability to investigate and resolve issues. Ability to prepare, interpret, and evaluate policies and modifications.

Ability to write clear and concise reports, memoranda, directives, and letters. Ability to communicate effectively, orally and in writing.

Ability to supervise, select, train, evaluate and motivate employees; and ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with a wide variety of people, including program managers and suppliers.

Considerable ability to form alliances with community and small business organizations and small, minority and women owned businesses.

Considerable ability to develop and administer policies and procedures at the executive management level, including goals, objectives, strategic planning, decision-making, and report development and writing.

Considerable ability to manage the work of District department through direct report supervisors and managers.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff, personnel from governmental agencies, contractors, consultants and customers. Demonstrated competencies include: vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiation; accountability, team building and staff development; planning and organizational skills, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in business administration, acquisition/procurement, engineering, public administration or related field with Master's level course work in the field; Master's degree in related field preferred; supplemented by a minimum of ten (10) years progressively responsible experience that includes professional experience in the administration of an Affirmative Action/Diversity/SLBE office, contracts for major procurements or management of other similar major supplier diversity programs including three (3) years at the management level; or any equivalent combination of education, training and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills and abilities for this job.

Must have a valid driver's license.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information involving modification of existing policies, strategies and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions. Requires the ability to do so within the context of existing organizational theories and management principles.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a director capacity for a major organizational unit requiring significant internal and external interaction.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize synthesis data and information, as well as reference, descriptive, design, advisory, and consulting data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations involving basic algebraic principles and formulas, and basic geometric principles and calculations.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships. Involves responsibility for consideration and analysis of complex organization problems of major functions.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in critical and/or unexpected situations involving risk to the organization.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Requires the ability to work under conditions where exposure to environmental factors is not likely to present a risk of injury or illness.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This is a highly responsible executive level position and a member of the senior executive leadership team. The purpose of this position is to provide strategic vision and leadership for developing, implementing and managing the District's engineering programs, which include engineering design, construction, development services, inspection services, technical services and planning and asset management. Position typically reports to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to The By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, sections B2e and B4a, the person appointed to this position will be an officer of The Metropolitan District Commission.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this position. Other duties may be required and assigned.

Participates in strategic and operational management processes of the organization as a member of the senior management team to achieve District goals and foster innovation and prioritizing of engineering functions and initiatives.

Directs the engineering design and construction of all District water and waste water treatment facilities, water mains, sewers pump stations, roads, dams, utility services, buildings and all other related structures and physical assets.

Plans and directs goals, objectives, operations and activities of District engineering functions, which include engineering design services, construction, inspection services, technical services, development services and planning and asset management.

Directs the implementation of design and construction and manages staff and resources; and monitors and evaluate programs to ensure compliance, effectiveness and efficiency.

Develops and implements plans and facilities to meet all public health and environmental standards and requirements for water and wastewater services.

Directs operating department's expenditures with fund allocations and approves fund transfers for Finance Department and Board of Finance consideration. Supervises direct report managerial and staff employees.

Performs planning for asset replacement and maintenance improvements and prepares capital budget requests and budget projections.

Establishes long range goals, objectives and work plans; allocates staff and resources; coordinates priorities and activities among work groups; monitors and evaluates programs, services and operations; analyzes operational, financial, and statistical data; assesses effectiveness and performance; and identifies and implements changes to maximize use of resources, achieve goals and objectives and better serve the District and its customers.

Directs implementation of programs and services through direct report managers, supervisors and staff; ensures activities adhere to applicable local, state and federal regulations, District policies and procedures, engineering principles and practices, quality control standards, and safe work practices; and provides guidance and direction regarding difficult engineering, planning and construction issues.

Develops short and long range capital improvements And coordinates with Facilities and Operations and Finance departments; directs the implementation of capital projects; reviews and analyzes proposals; reviews and recommends the award of contracts; oversees contractor and consulting engineer performance; approves reports, plans and specifications, change orders and various design and construction documents and ensures work complies with project specifications, engineering principles, safety and quality standards.

Coordinates design and utility service activities with GIS services.

Supervises staff directly and through direct report managers; appoints candidates from approved eligibility lists; enforces safe work practices; approves employee performance evaluations; counsels employees; administers union contract language, oral and written warning and suspension; and recommends higher level discipline and other personnel actions, such as reclassifications.

Manages assigned financial resources; oversees operating and capital budget development; presents budget requests; controls expenditures and ensures compliance with fund allocations; approves fund transfers for consideration by the Finance Department; and prepares and/or reviews financial reports.

Establishes and maintains effective working relationships with District staff, agencies, local businesses, community groups, and professional organizations; and coordinates development with regulatory agencies.

Oversees the preparation and distribution of operating, statistical and regulatory reports for assigned programs and operations; and directs the establishment and management of department records, files and databases.

Performs related duties as required and assigned.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES

Thorough knowledge of civil engineering principles and practices as applied to a water and sewer -service for regional municipal utility.

Thorough knowledge, skill and ability in all phases of governmental public works utility engineering for water and wastewater treatment and water distribution and sewage collection and water resource construction and management.

Thorough knowledge of engineering principles and practices including the functional areas of strategic planning, engineering design, construction, utility services, development services, inspection services, and technical services.

Thorough knowledge of public administration principles, practices and technologies as applied to District public works water and waste water delivery systems.

Considerable ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lead others.

Considerable ability to develop and administer policies and procedures at the senior management level, including goals, objectives, strategic planning, financial management, decision-making, and report development and writing.

Considerable ability to manage the work of District departments through direct report supervisors and managers.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff, personnel from governmental agencies, contractors, consultants and customers.

Demonstrated competencies include: vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiation; accountability, team building and staff development; planning and organizational skills, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in engineering with Master's level course work in the field; Master's degree in related engineering field preferred; supplemented by a minimum of ten (10) years of progressively responsible experience managing utility or public works engineering programs, including three (3) years at the management level; or any equivalent combination of education, training, and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills, and abilities for this job; or any equivalent combination of education, training and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills and abilities for this job.

Must have a Connecticut Professional Engineer license or ability to obtain within 60 days from date of appointment.

Must have a valid driver's license.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information involving modification of existing policies, strategies and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions. Requires the ability to do so within the context of existing organizational theories and management principles.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a director capacity for a major organizational unit requiring significant internal and external interaction.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize synthesis data and information, as well as reference, descriptive, design, advisory, and consulting data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations involving basic algebraic principles and formulas, and basic geometric principles and calculations.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships. Involves responsibility for consideration and analysis of complex organization problems of major functions.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in critical and/or unexpected situations involving risk to the organization.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly performed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This is a highly responsible executive level position and a member of the senior executive leadership team. The purpose of this position is to provide strategic vision and leadership for direction, management and planning of the District operation of water treatment and supply, waste water treatment, and solid waste processing facilities and related capital expansion and improvement programs. Position typically reports to Deputy Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to The By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, sections B2e and B4a, the person appointed to this position will be an officer of The Metropolitan District Commission.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this position. Other duties may be required and assigned.

Participates in strategic and operational management processes of the organization as a member of the senior management team to provide leadership and innovation in the operation and management of District facilities.

Directs the prioritization and development of capital improvement projects for facility expansion, replacement, repair and maintenance.

Assures compliance with all state and federal public health drinking water standards, state and federal environmental standards and permit requirements and state and federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards for the management and operation of all treatment facilities and associated processes.

Directs the operations of the Connecticut Resource Recovery Agency Mid-Connecticut Project to insure compliance with the project agreement, delivery of quality services, and adherence to all applicable safety standards.

Collaborates on the design and construction of facilities upgrades, renovations and modifications with the engineering departments. Reviews the analysis of equipment purchases and upgrades and recommends appropriate action.

Directs the operations of reservoirs, lakes, dams, hydroelectric projects, water treatment plants, water quality laboratory, forestry management, watershed management, recreation activities, watershed inspection requirements, and related activities.

Directs the development, implementation and use of automated process control systems including Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and “Real Time Control” systems.

Develops and/or reviews specifications for facilities and equipment repairs and purchases. Directs the preparation of maintenance contracts and administers approved contracts.

Conducts research into alternate and emerging technologies pertinent to plant and facilities performance, regulatory compliance and system operation and protection.

Investigates and assesses equipment and system failures. Responds to and directs emergency repairs. Monitors preventative maintenance programs.

Analyzes management issues and problems and prepares recommendations and reports. Assures safe work practices and compliance with regulatory and government mandates. Evaluates employee performance; counsels employees; administers union contract language, oral and written warning and suspension; and recommends higher level discipline and other personnel actions, such as reclassifications.

Analyzes information on assigned departments effectiveness and efficiency. Identifies best business practices and modifies operating policies and procedures. Recommends District administrative and governing policies. Advises Chief Executive Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer on various operational issues.

Directs the development of the operating budget(s) and presents budget requests to the Board of Finance. Directs assigned departments expenditures with fund allocations and approves fund transfers for Finance department and Board of Finance consideration.

Performs other related duties as required.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES

Thorough knowledge of public administration principles, practices and technologies as applied to District public works water treatment and water supply and distribution systems, waste water treatment and collection and solid waste processing.

Thorough knowledge of federal and state statutes, regulations and standards applicable to water treatment and water supply and distribution systems and waste water treatment, collection and discharge systems.

Thorough knowledge of the technologies and methodologies utilized in water and waste water treatment facility and plant operations and maintenance.

Knowledge of the principles and practices of strategic planning, contracting, negotiations and change management.

Knowledge of design and construction of treatment facilities, treatment processes buildings and related infrastructure.

Thorough knowledge of civil engineering principles and practices as applied to a multi-service regional utility.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff, personnel from governmental agencies, contractors, consultants and customers.

Demonstrated competencies include: vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiation; accountability, team building and staff development; planning and organizational skills, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in engineering with Master's level course work in the field; Master's degree in related engineering field preferred; supplemented by a minimum of ten (10) years progressively responsible experience that includes utility plant or public works experience, including three (3) at the management level; or any equivalent combination of education, training, and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills and abilities for this job.

Must have a Connecticut Professional Engineer license or ability to obtain within 60 days from date of appointment. Class IV Water Treatment Operator Certificate or Class IV Wastewater Operator Certificate are desirable.

Must have a valid driver's license.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information involving modification of existing policies, strategies and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions. Requires the ability to do so within the context of existing organizational theories and management principles.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a director capacity for a major organizational unit requiring significant internal and external interaction.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize synthesis data and information, as well as reference, descriptive, design, advisory, and consulting data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations involving basic algebraic principles and formulas, and basic geometric principles and calculations.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships. Involves responsibility for consideration and analysis of complex organization problems of major functions.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in critical and/or unexpected situations involving risk to the organization.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Requires the ability to work under conditions where exposure to environmental factors is not likely to present a risk of injury or illness.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This is a highly responsible financial executive level position and a member of the senior executive leadership team. The purpose of this position is to provide strategic vision and leadership in the direction and management of the District's financial functions and operations including; budgeting, accounting, auditing, investing, treasury, and debt management. Works under the general direction of the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to The By-Laws of the Metropolitan District, sections B2e and B4a, the person appointed to this position will be an officer of The Metropolitan District Commission.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this position. Other duties may be required and assigned.

Participates in strategic and operational management processes of the organization as a member of the senior management team and is responsible for developing and maintaining accounting policies and procedures as well as providing leadership and vision for the District's financial staff.

Develops and establishes goals and objectives of the Comptrollers, Budgeting, and Treasury functions and provides timely performance feedback with respect to established goals and objectives.

Performs and oversees all financial budgeting and forecasting modeling and analysis Prepares and reviews financial statements which communicate the District's actual performance by fund.

Plans, organizes and coordinates the year-end close process with external auditors and is responsible for the development and maintenance of the District's internal control structure.

Serves as Deputy Treasurer for the District and is responsible for overseeing the District's cash and debt management policies and procedures as well as managing all financial aspects of the District's pension, insurance and medical benefit programs and their related investment and trust activities.

Oversees the District's annual operating and capital budget development process and presents District budgets to the Board of Commissioners for adoption. Oversees the planning, budgeting and authorizing of District expenditures

within the District's funds. Oversees operating revenues, disbursements, inventory, investments and debt management.

Coordinates District finance-related activities with District senior executive leadership, government agencies, banks, contractors, investment bankers and other key stakeholders. Oversees coordination of finance-related operations, including budget, billing, payment and inventory control with other district department.

Analyzes information on assigned departments effectiveness and efficiency. Identifies best business practices and modifies operating policies and procedures. Recommends District administrative and governing policies. Advises senior executive leadership on financial operational issues and policies.

Manages and supervises direct report managerial and staff employees. Administers union contract language and discipline. Appoints job candidates from approved eligibility lists. Approves employee performance evaluations and recommends reclassifications. Assures safe work practices.

Analyzes new venture proposals and advises on financial aspects.

Performs special assignments and work as assigned.

KNOWLEDGE SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

Thorough knowledge, skill and ability in all aspects of generally accepted accounting principles.

Considerable knowledge of public administration principles and practices as applied to District finance-related departments.

Knowledge and ability to manage accounting, treasury, audit, and budget management functions.

Knowledge of state and federal grant and loan processes and debt issuance practices.

Knowledge and skill in using IT financial applications. Ability to use SAP desirable.

Considerable ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lead others in District finance-related departments.

Considerable ability to administer policies and procedures at the executive management level.

Considerable ability to manage the work of District finance-related departments through direct report supervisors and managers.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff, Board, personnel from governmental agencies, contractors, consultants and customers.

Demonstrated competencies include: vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiation; accountability, team building and staff development; planning and organizational skills, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS:

A bachelor's degree in accounting, business or finance is required; a master's degree in business administration (MBA) or professional designation such as certified public accountant (CPA) or certified management accountant (CMA) is preferred; supplemented by a minimum of ten (10) years of progressively responsible financial management experience including at least three (3) years at the management level. Previous experience in government finance or public accounting is desirable; or any equivalent combination of education, training and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills and abilities for this job.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information involving modification of existing policies, strategies and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions. Requires the ability to do so within the context of existing organizational theories and management principles.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a director capacity for a major organizational unit requiring significant internal and external interaction.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize synthesis data and information, as well as reference, descriptive, design, advisory, and consulting data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations involving basic algebraic principles and formulas, and basic geometric principles and calculations.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships. Involves responsibility for consideration and analysis of complex organization problems of major functions.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in critical and/or unexpected situations involving moderate risk to the organization.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Requires the ability to work under conditions where exposure to environmental factors is not likely to present a risk of injury or illness.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This is a highly responsible executive level position and a member of the senior executive leadership team. The purpose of this position is to provide strategic vision and leadership for the direction and management of the District's human resource strategic plans, policies, programs and operations including human resources administration, labor relations, recruitment and selection, benefits, diversity, human resources information systems, classification and compensation, education and training and employment services. Position typically reports the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to The By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, paragraph B2e and B4a, the person appointed to this position will be an officer of The Metropolitan District Commission

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this position. Other duties may be required and assigned.

Participates in strategic and operational management processes of the organization as a member of the senior management team to foster leadership, innovation and prioritizing of human capital initiatives to meet the personnel needs of the District.

Plans, directs and manages District human resource staff, programs, and services, including human resources administration, labor relations, recruitment and selection, benefits, diversity and inclusion, HRIS (Human Resource Information Systems), classification and compensation, education and training and employment services.

Establishes goals, objectives and work plans; develops, designs and implements adopted policies, training programs, processes and procedural instructions; allocates staff and resources; assesses staff effectiveness and performance; and identifies and implements changes to maximize use of resources.

Assure District hiring, promotion and staff assignments adhere to applicable local, state and federal labor regulations and civil rights laws, and District policies and procedures and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

Reviews and approves all personnel actions, recruiting activities and decisions, significant disciplinary actions and training; and provides guidance and direction regarding difficult operational and administrative issues and concerns.

Direct the analysis and implementation of employee benefit programs for pension, health and wellness.

Develops reviews, evaluates and recommends labor relations strategies, policies and objectives; reviews and approves labor relations decisions, actions and settlements; provides information in contract and pension negotiations, and reviews and provides final interpretation of collective bargaining agreements.

Oversees sensitive investigations and identifies human resources needs, trends and strategic issues. Consults with directors and managers regarding human resources management issues; provides information in employment law and litigation; interprets policies and regulations.

Identifies best business personnel practices, operating policies and procedures. Recommends District administrative and governing practices. Advises Chief Executive Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer on various personnel, union and benefit issues.

Establishes effective working relationships with District staff, union leadership and personnel from governmental agencies; coordinates operations other District work units to support project objectives and programs.

Manages assigned resources including staff, budgets and other resources; develops business case justifications and cost/benefit analyses for HRIS spending; develops and manages department operating and capital budgets.

Prepares and/or reviews project reports, statistical analyses, project tracking records, correspondence, and other operational and administrative documents.

Develops information for the preparation of the District Affirmative Action Plan.; Reviews and approves CHRO complaint responses; provides support to Affirmative Action Advisory issues.

Directs the development of the operating and capital budget and presents budget requests to the Board of Finance. Directs assigned departments expenditures with fund allocations and approves fund transfers for Finance department and Board of Finance consideration.

Serves as District Privacy Officer.

Performs special assignments and duties as assigned.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES

Thorough knowledge of the principles and practices of human resources management and labor relations, including recruitment and selection, benefit administration, diversity and inclusion, HRIS, classification and compensation, education and training and employment services.

Thorough knowledge of state and federal civil rights and labor laws and regulation and the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities (CHRO) practices and procedures.

Thorough knowledge of pension and health benefit programs.

Considerable knowledge of business theory, business processes, strategic planning, management, finance and budgeting.

Considerable ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lead others.

Considerable ability to develop and administer policies and procedures at the executive management level.

Considerable ability to manage the work of HR-related departments through direct report supervisors and managers.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff, union leadership, personnel from governmental agencies, contractors, consultants and customers.

Demonstrated competencies include: vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiation; accountability, team building and staff development; planning and organizational skills, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in human resource management, business or public administration, labor relations, or a related field; Master's degree preferred; supplemented by a minimum ten (10) years of progressively responsible human resources management experience, including three (3) years at the management level; or any equivalent combination of education, training, and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills, and abilities for this job.

Must have a valid driver's license.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information involving modification of existing policies, strategies and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions. Requires the ability to do so within the context of existing organizational theories and management principles.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a director capacity for a major organizational unit requiring significant internal and external interaction.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize consulting and advisory data and information, as well as reference, descriptive and/or design data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations with fractions; may

include ability to compute discount, interest, profit and loss, ratio and proportion; may include ability to calculate surface areas, volumes, weights, and measures.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships. Involves responsibility for consideration and analysis of complex organization problems of major functions.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in critical and/or unexpected situations involving risk to the organization.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly performed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SERVICES

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This is a highly responsible executive level position and a member of the senior executive leadership team. The purpose of this position is to provide strategic vision and leadership for the direction and management of Information Systems (IS) and services including business applications, GIS and financial data processing, hardware and software services, network applications, communication systems, internet and web site management and control, general mail room and printing services to accomplish District goals and objectives. Position typically reports to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to The By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, sections, B2e and B4a, the person appointed to this position will be an officer of The Metropolitan District Commission.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this position. Other duties may be required and assigned.

Participates in strategic and operational management processes of the organization as a member of the senior management team to foster leadership innovation and prioritization of information system applications.

Directs the development and application of information technology hardware and software to meet District management, budget, engineering and operational needs.

Plans, manages and directs the staff, resources and operations of the District's Information Systems departments and functions. Manages the development, implementation and maintenance of all information systems, GIS and communication systems including telephones, cell phones and PDAs.

Plans, directs and coordinates the technological development, operation, and maintenance of the District information systems, including system analysis, programming, hardware installation and software applications and prepares systems maintenance schedules and oversees its implementation; assures continuous delivery of IS services through monitoring of IS performance; directs the development and execution of a comprehensive disaster recovery and business continuity plan.

Coordinates approved IS development and upgrade projects; coordinates and facilitates consultation with user departments; collaborates with process owners in defining business and system requirements for new technology implementations; monitors project status and progress; provides training for users and reports progress.

Develops department goals and objectives; develops operating procedures; establishes work plans, priorities and assignments; sets department performance goals; monitors operations and department performance; ensures compliance with applicable laws and regulations; evaluates department effectiveness and efficiency; and implements changes to improve performance.

Supervises information systems staff; interviews; recommends and selects applicants from approved lists; assigns work; establishes performance expectations; provides training and employee development; provides guidance and advise regarding difficult IS issues; enforces safe work practices; evaluates employee performance; counsels employees; administers union contract language, oral and written warning and suspense; and recommends higher level discipline and other personnel actions, such as reclassifications.

Manages District IS resources including equipment, develops business case justifications and cost/benefit analyses for IS spending; develops and manages department operating and capital budgets; identifies opportunities for cost-effective investments in IS systems including staffing, sourcing, purchasing and in-house development and maintains appropriate user licenses.

Reviews hardware and software acquisition and maintenance contracts; pursues master agreements to capitalize on economies of scale; and represents the District and its IS issues to vendors and contractors.

Directs the development of the operating and capital budget and presents budget requests to the Board of Finance. Directs assigned departments expenditures with fund allocations and approves fund transfers for Finance department and Board of Finance consideration.

Prepares and/or reviews project reports, statistical analyses, project tracking records, correspondence, and other operational and administrative documents.

Performs special assignments and duties as assigned.

KNOWLEDGE SKILLS AND ABILITIES

Thorough knowledge and ability to manage information technology information systems and software including the ability to manage SAP and ESRI GIS applications.

Considerable knowledge of business theory, business processes, strategic planning, management, finance and budgeting, and business office operations.

Considerable knowledge and exposure to data processing, hardware platforms, enterprise software applications and outsources systems.

Knowledge of and ability to manage information technology integrations in the District.

Knowledge of contracting, negotiating and change management.

Considerable ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lead others.

Considerable ability to develop and administer policies and procedures at the executive management level.

Considerable ability to manage the work of IT-related departments through direct report supervisors and managers.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff, personnel from governmental agencies, contractors, consultants and customers.

Demonstrated competencies include: vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiation; accountability, team building and staff development; planning and organizational skills, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in management information systems, computer science or a related field; Masters Degree in related field preferred; supplemented by minimum of ten (10) years of progressively responsible IS management experience including specific experience in SAP; including three (3) years at the management level; or any equivalent combination of education, training, and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills, and abilities for this job.

Must have a valid driver's license.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information involving modification of existing policies, strategies and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions. Requires the ability to do so within the context of existing organizational theories and management principles.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a managerial capacity for a division or organizational unit. Includes the ability to make decisions on procedural and technical levels.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate and control the actions of equipment and machinery, requiring the monitoring, adjustment, regulation, and/or setting of multiple conditions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize consulting and advisory data and information, as well as reference, descriptive and/or design data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations involving basic algebraic principles and formulas, and basic geometric principles and calculations.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships. Involves responsibility for consideration and analysis of complex organization problems of major functions.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in critical and/or unexpected situations involving risk to the organization.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or workstation.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly performed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This is a highly responsible executive level position and a member of the senior executive leadership team. The purpose of this position is to provide strategic vision and leadership for direction and management of the operation, maintenance and repair of all District pipelines, pump stations, vehicles, buildings and appurtenant facilities and customer services, utility services, communications and patrol. Position typically reports to Deputy Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to The By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, paragraph B2e and B4a, the person appointed to this position will be an officer of The Metropolitan District Commission

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this position. Other duties may be required and assigned.

Participates in strategic and operational management processes of the organization as a member of the senior management team to provide leadership and innovation in the maintenance and repair of District assets.

Directs the repair and maintenance of all District infrastructure including fifteen hundred miles of water mains and sewers, pump stations, storage tanks, valves, generators, electronic control systems and all related appurtenances.

Plans for and directs the purchase, replacement, maintenance and repair of all district equipment and vehicles necessary to operate district facilities.

Plans for and directs the development, installation and operation of water metering devices and assures the proper customer billing and maintains good customer relations and services through operation of central call center and customer complaint response.

Oversees utility service connections and cross connection prevention and maintains call-before-you-dig system and operates district wide command center to coordinate work force assignments for emergency response, repairs and maintenance.

Oversees law enforcement on district properties through management of the Patrol department.

Plans and directs goals, objectives, operations and activities of maintenance, operations, customer service, utility services, communications, emergency action planning and patrol.

Analyzes management issues and problems and prepares recommendations and reports. Assures safe work practices and compliance with regulatory and government mandates. Manages Capacity Management Operation and Maintenance (CMOM) and Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS) Programs.

Directs the development of the operating budget(s) of operating departments and presents budget requests to the Board of Finance. Directs assigned departments expenditures with fund allocations and approves fund transfers for Finance department and Board of Finance consideration.

Administers collective bargaining agreement provisions and applies disciplinary measures. Appoints job candidates from approved eligibility lists. Approves employee performance evaluations and recommends reclassifications.

Directs operating department's expenditures with fund allocations and approves fund transfers for Finance Department and Board of Finance consideration. Supervises direct report managerial and staff employees.

Coordinates District goals, objectives, and activities as a member of the senior management team. Works with assigned District departments and executives of government agencies, municipalities, contractors, and community organizations. Represents the District in meetings, public events and media conferences. Directs the processing of public inquiries and complaints.

Advises the Board, Bureau and committees on items relating to the operating departments.

Performs related duties as required and assigned.

KNOWLEDGE SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

Thorough knowledge, skill and ability in all phases of governmental public works utility and maintenance management principles, practices and technologies.

Thorough knowledge of public administration principles, practices and technologies as applied to District public works water and waste water distribution and collection systems and related utility departments.

Knowledge of the principles and practices of strategic planning, contracting, negotiations and change management.

Considerable knowledge of the hydraulics, operation, repair and maintenance of water mains, pump stations, sewers and appurtenant devices and controllers.

Considerable knowledge of customer service systems, billing, metering technologies, principles, practices and activities.

Considerable knowledge of vehicle maintenance, repair, and replacement, electronic equipment repair and replacement, power systems, building maintenance, grounds keeping and related facility maintenance.

Considerable knowledge of local, state and federal laws, regulations and standards affecting water distribution, sewers, safety, watershed protection and related law enforcement.

Considerable ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lead others.

Considerable ability to develop and administer policies and procedures at the executive management level, including goals, objectives, strategic planning, financial management, decision-making, and report development and writing.

Considerable ability to manage the work of District departments through direct report supervisors and managers.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff, personnel from governmental agencies, contractors, consultants and customers.

Demonstrated competencies include: vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiation; accountability, team building and staff development; planning and organizational skills, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in engineering, with Master's level course work in related engineering field; Master's degree preferred; supplemented by a minimum of ten (10) years progressively responsible experience that includes utility plant or public works experience, including three (3) at the management level; or any equivalent combination of education, training, and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills, and abilities for this job.

Must have a valid driver's license. Must have a State of Connecticut Class 3 Water Distribution System certificate or the ability to acquire it within eighteen months of appointment. Connecticut Professional Engineer license is desirable.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information involving modification of existing policies, strategies and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions. Requires the ability to do so within the context of existing organizational theories and management principles.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a director capacity for a major organizational unit requiring significant internal and external interaction.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize synthesis data and information, as well as reference, descriptive, design, advisory, and consulting data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations involving basic algebraic principles and formulas, and basic geometric principles and calculations.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships. Involves responsibility for consideration and analysis of complex organization problems of major functions.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in critical and/or unexpected situations involving risk to the organization.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Requires the ability to work under conditions where exposure to environmental factors is not likely to present a risk of injury or illness.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR OF PROCUREMENT

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This is a highly responsible senior management level position and a member of the senior management leadership team. The purpose of this position is to provide strategic vision and leadership for the direction and management of procurement operations of the District which includes; competitive bidding, contract negotiation, procurement

compliance and control, and the acquisition of materials and services to support the District's operating and capital requirements. Position typically reports the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to The By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, sections B2e and B4a, the person appointed to this position will be an officer of The Metropolitan District Commission

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this position. Other duties may be required and assigned.

Plans and directs all procurement programs, objectives and operations. Analyzes information on the effectiveness and efficiency of procurement programs and procedures, ensures compliance with all applicable District policies and procedures as well as all applicable State and Federal regulations.

Participates in strategic and management governance processes of the organization as a member of the senior management team to foster leadership and vision for the procurement, and contact compliance and control functions of the District.

Provides over site of purchases to ensure the obtaining of maximum value from expenditures of funds administered through District accounts, insuring that all procedural and regulatory requirements are met.

Oversees the negotiation and management of contracts for all District functions. Provides over site and direction on complex contracts ensuring policies are consistent, processes fair and quality assurance control standards are rigorously enforced. Directs and manages the preparation, solicitation and evaluation of RFQs/RFPs/RFSs/RFIs including preparing cost/price analyses.

Exercises authority to execute contracts (up to the maximum amount of their delegated authority), negotiates and issues contract amendments (change orders), purchase orders, and agreements in accordance with the delegation of signature authority established by District management. May act as or appoint Contract Officer for contract negotiation and approvals.

Reviews and analyzes complex solicitations, budgetary estimates and price proposals from subcontractors/vendors in accordance with the District's Charter, labor, taxation, commercial and other applicable laws to determine reasonableness of prices and proposal terms and conditions. Assures implementation of Small Local Business Enterprise, minority and women owned business programs and set-asides meet District goals and funding requirements in contract and purchase.

Ensures procurement staff's compliance with procurement and subcontracting policies as adopted by the District. Develops and recommends procurement structures that best utilize staff to achieve long and short-range goals. Assures compliance with use of purchasing systems, use of state qualified contractors and all other purchasing controls.

Acts as District liaison with contractors, regulatory agencies and the general public on matters of procurement. Coordinates District actions with government agencies, contractors, and interested groups.

Analyzes information on department's effectiveness and efficiency. Identifies best business practices and modifies operating policies and procedures. Recommends District administrative and governing policies. Advises Chief Executive Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer on procurement operational issues.

Prepares written reports and correspondence as required. Maintains compliance files in accordance with the District policies/procedures. Maintains contacts with all pertinent markets in which the District will operate.

Develops budgets and controls department expenditures within fund allocations. Recommends fund transfers.

Supervises assigned staff; interviews and recommends applicants for selection; assigns work; establishes performance expectations; provides training and employee development; provides guidance and advise regarding difficult issues; enforces safe work practices; evaluates employee performance; counsels employees; administers union contract language, oral and written warning and suspense; and recommends higher level discipline and other personnel actions.

Operates a personal computer, and general office equipment as necessary to complete essential functions, to include the use of word processing, spreadsheet, database, or other system software.

Performs other related duties as required.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES

Thorough knowledge of principles and practices and regulation as applied to public sector procurement.

Knowledge of commercial law, Federal Acquisition Regulations (FARs) and supplemental acquisition regulations of government agencies as they apply and influence aspects of contract administration, procurement, and subcontracting.

Knowledge of State Clean Water Fund and Safe Drinking Water Fund grant and loan requirements for procurement and contract management.

Knowledge of the principles and practices involved in the preparation, solicitation, evaluation and negotiation of RFQs/RFPs/RFSs/RFIs, including the preparation of cost/price analyses, small and disadvantage business set-asides.

Knowledge of public administration principles, practices and technologies as applied to District public works water and wastewater and solid waste facilities and distribution and collection systems.

Knowledge of the principles and practices of purchasing systems, purchasing cards and related software.

Considerable ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lead others.

Considerable ability to develop and administer policies, procedures and programs at the senior management level, including goals, objectives, strategic planning, decision-making, and report development and writing.

Considerable ability to manage the work of District departments through direct report supervisors and managers.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff, personnel from governmental agencies, contractors, consultants and customers.

Demonstrated competencies include: vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiation; accountability, team building and staff development; planning and organizational skills, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in business, public administration, finance or related field with Master's level course work in either field; Master's degree business, public administration preferred; supplemented by a minimum of ten (10) years previous experience that includes public sector procurement functions and operations, including three (3) years managerial experience; or any equivalent combination of education, training and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills and abilities for this job.

Professional certification such as Certified Public Purchasing Officer, Certified Professional Purchasing Manager, or equivalent certifications are desirable.

Must have a valid driver's license.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information involving modification of existing policies, strategies and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions. Requires the ability to do so within the context of existing organizational theories and management principles.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a director capacity for a major organizational unit requiring significant internal and external interaction.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize synthesis data and information, as well as reference, descriptive, design, advisory, and consulting data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations involving basic algebraic principles and formulas, and basic geometric principles and calculations.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or synthesis functions. Ability to deal with several concrete and abstract variables, and to analyze major problems that require complex planning for interrelated activities that can span one or several work units.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in situations involving the direction, control and planning of an entire program or set of programs.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly performed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE CONSIDERATION AND POTENTIAL ACTION RELATING TO MODIFICATIONS OF SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR EXEMPT AND EXCLUDED EMPLOYEES, AND DISCUSSION OF IMPACT ON STRATEGY FOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING NEGOTIATIONS

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:28 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing proposed modifications of salary and benefits for exempt and excluded employees, and the impact on strategy for collective bargaining negotiations.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing proposed modifications of

salary and benefits for exempt and excluded employees, and the impact on strategy for collective bargaining negotiations.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, Adam M. Cloud, William A. DiBella, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Richard Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Brendan M. Fox Jr., Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, Robert E. Moore and John M. Zinzarella

RECONVENE

At 7: 10 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. The following action was taken:

To: District Board

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

February 7, 2011

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

VOTED: That the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the salary and benefits provided to classified and unclassified exempt and excluded employees of the District be modified and amended as follows:

1. As to salary/wages, effective January 1, 2011, there shall be no increase in salary/wages (0%) for 2011, excluding any increases resulting from approved step increases;
2. As to salary/wages, effective January 1, 2012, there shall be an increase in salary/wages of 1.5% for 2012, in addition to any increases resulting from approved step increases;
3. For employees hired after February 15, 2011, medical coverage for spouses of retirees shall be eliminated, and such coverage shall only be extended to the retired employee, subject to Item 4 below;
4. For employees hired after February 15, 2011 who retire after 10 years of service and are age 55 or older, and do not otherwise meet the Rule of 85 (total of years of service and age), post-retirement medical benefits shall be eliminated;
5. For employees hired after February 15, 2011, such employees shall contribute 1% of their gross annual salary, pro-rated as necessary, to

- the Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Fund established by resolution of the District Board on May 3, 2010;
6. Effective January 1, 2012, employees' contribution towards medical insurance premiums shall increase from 8% to 13%, provided, however, that this contribution towards medical insurance premiums shall be reduced to 9% for employees certified as "non-smokers" or actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program;
 7. Effective December 30, 2012, employees' contribution towards medical insurance premiums shall increase from 13% to 15%, provided, however, that this contribution towards medical insurance premiums shall be reduced to 10% for employees certified as "non-smokers" or actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program;
 8. All District buildings, including areas immediately adjacent thereto, shall be "smoke free" as to all non-union employees;
 9. Medical plan design changes as detailed in the attached schedule (incorporated herein by reference) shall be implemented on March 1, 2011 for Year 1 changes and January 1, 2012 for Year 2 changes, with a Health Savings Account (HSA) option to be provided as of March 1, 2011; and
 10. The District shall continue to provide a \$10,000.00 life insurance policy for current employees and a \$5,000.00 life insurance policy for retired employees. The District shall no longer subsidize any increases in these policy amounts. Retired employees may, upon the consent and subject to the limitations of the policy provider, purchase additional coverage by converting the policy at their expense.

MDC**Medical Plan Options**

	<u>Current</u>	<u>Year 1</u>	<u>Year 2</u>	<u>Years 1 & 2</u>
Type of plan	PPO	PPO	PPO	PPO w/ HSA
Referrals required	No	No	No	No
<u>In Network</u>				
Deductible	NA	NA	NA	\$1500/3000
Coinsurance	NA	NA	NA	0%
Out of Pocket Max	NA	NA	NA	\$2500/5000
Office visit copay	\$10	\$20	\$25	Ded/Coins
Specialist visit copay	\$10	\$20	\$25	Ded/Coins
Preventive care copay	\$10	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge
Outpatient Rehab copay	\$10	\$20	\$25	Ded/Coins
Emergency Room copay	\$50	\$75	\$150	Ded/Coins
Urgent Care copay	\$25	\$25	\$25	Ded/Coins
Outpatient surg copay	\$0	\$100	\$200	Ded/Coins
Inpatient copay	\$0	\$250	\$250	Ded/Coins
Lifetime Maximum	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
<u>Out of Network</u>				
Deductible	\$200/600	\$500/1500	\$500/1500	\$1500/3000
Coinsurance	20%	20%	20%	30%
Out of Pocket Maximum	\$1200/3600	\$2000/6000	\$2000/6000	\$3000/6000
Lifetime Maximum	\$1m	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
<u>Prescription Drugs</u>				
Retail	\$5/10/15	\$5/20/35	\$10/25/40	Ded, then \$10/25/40
MAC A	MAC A	MAC A	MAC A	
Mail Order	2x	2x	2x	

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT
APPOINTMENT OF LEGISLATIVE CONSULTANTS**

To: District Board

From: Committee on MDC Government

February 7, 2011

Over the past several years, the firms of Doyle, D'Amore & Balducci and Capitol Strategies Group, LLC have provided exemplary service in the area of governmental relations. Based upon their collective past performance, and to maintain a level of continuity within the District's legislative and administrative lobbying activities, District staff recommends the reappointment of Doyle, D'Amore & Balducci and Capitol Strategies Group, LLC to represent the District during the 2011 legislative session. The term of their respective appointments would be from January 1, 2011 through December 31, 2011.

Further, in the event the Committee on MDC Government forwards the appointments to the District Board, District staff recommends that the annual fee for each lobbyist firm remain \$25,000.00, for a total of \$50,000.00. Payments would be prorated over a twelve-month period.

At a meeting of the Committee on MDC Government held on February 7, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Committee on MDC Government recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the firms of Doyle, D'Amore & Balducci and Capitol Strategies Group, LLC be retained to perform lobbying services for a period commencing on January 1, 2011 and terminating on December 31, 2011, for a fee of \$25,000.00 each, totaling \$50,000.00, to be prorated over a twelve-month period, subject to the execution of a written agreement prepared and approved by District Counsel as to form and content, reflecting the scope of services, reporting requirements and such other terms and conditions as District Counsel may stipulate.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by majority vote of those present.

Commissioner Cloud abstained.

COMMISSIONER QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Chairman DiBella congratulated Commissioner Cloud on his recent appointment as Treasurer for the City of Hartford.

Commissioner Reichin announced that we have been nominated five times this year for Local Corporation of the Year to the Greater New England Minority Supplier Development Council who is having their awards banquet on April 28. He said that Reverend Jesse Jackson is the guest speaker this year. Commissioner Reichin said that he is the Committee and that he can only hope, with the hard work we have done and with the Committee that we will fill out the paperwork and answer to the nominations.

Commissioner Horan announced that he and Commissioner Salemi have been reappointed to the Board by the East Hartford Town Council.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:14 P.M.

ATTEST:



Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

March 7, 2011

Date of Approval

**SPECIAL MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, March 7, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Michael W. Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph H. Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr, James S. Needham, Albert F. Reichin, Hector M. Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino (22)

Absent: Commissioners John Duquette, Jamal R. Gatling, Joseph Klett, Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Michael Seder and Special Representative Michael Carrier (8)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Robert E. Moore, Chief Administrative Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Operating Officer
John M. Zinzarella, Chief Financial Officer
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
George Scurlock, Acting Director of Diversity
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:05 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of February 7, 2011 were approved.

Commissioner Magnan abstained.

DISTRICT CHAIRMAN REPORT

At 5:12 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing pending litigation.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing pending litigation.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Michael W. Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph H. Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr, James S. Needham, Albert F. Reichin, Hector M. Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, Robert E. Moore and John M. Zinzarella

RECONVENE

At 6:07 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

LEGISLATIVE UPDATE

The following is an excerpt from Attorney Stone's report:

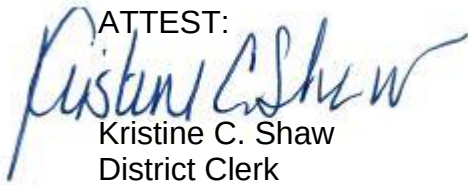
“There are three major issues that we are watching or for lack of a better term defending.”

“The first is proposed legislation regarding stream flow regulations; we have been monitoring and working with Environmental Protection to make sure that the MDC’s interests are recognized and protected, particularly as it relates to our access to the West Branch for water supply purposes. Just prior to the last regulation submittal by DEP to the reg review committee, Bob Moore was able to affect a favorable result administratively from the Department that would have protected us, but they were not approved. They are going to be presented again and the legislation we are watching are bills that will undermine the efforts of the DEP, or at least provide for additional input from other organizations, like DPH, that deals with water supply as well as environment preservation. The second initiative we are looking at is the municipal recreation liability issue. Lastly, a piece of legislation which we are proactively pursuing, and which legislation was submitted to the Commerce Committee, is H.B. 6286. This is a bill that initially called for a strict 25% set aside; it has been amended to allow us to use Clean Water Project funding from the DEP to access or to apply the Small Local Business Enterprise Program (SLBE) to broaden the base of contracts that are available for consideration. In a nutshell, under the present rules, the SLBE program can only be used by non-DEP funded projects which are primarily our Capital Improvement Budget. This is because DEP requires that when awarding contracts, we award to the lowest bidder from the entire universe not a select group or a smaller universe. The SLBE program creates that smaller universe; the DEP regulations preclude us from applying that to DEP funded projects. The Bill as amended, 6286, will allow us to apply the SLBE program regardless of the source of funding.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:20 p.m.

ATTEST:



Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

April 4, 2011
Date of Approval

MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, April 4, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, William A. DiBella, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Klett, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (22)

Absent: Commissioners Adam M. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Jamal R. Gatling, William P. Horan, Trude H. Mero, Michael Seder and Special Representative Michael Carrier (8)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Operating Officer
John M. Zinzarella, Chief Financial Officer
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Robert Constable, Manager of Budgeting and Analysis
Constantin Banciulescu, Acting Chief of Engineering
George Scurlock, Acting Director of Diversity
Sue Negrelli, Interim Manager of Water Treatment
James Randazzo, Manager of Water Supply
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Robert E. Moore
Timothy DuPuis, Consultant, Camp Dresser & McKee Inc.
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:33P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of March 7, 2011 were approved.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
2010 OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFER
SPECIAL AGREEMENTS & PROGRAMS-NEW BRITAIN SEWER USER FEES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

April 4, 2011

The Metropolitan District Commission has incurred higher than anticipated costs associated with the City of New Britain annual sewer user fees for properties located in Newington discharging into the New Britain Sewer System. The City of New Britain has increased their sewer user fees from \$2.49 to \$2.69 per ccf. In addition, the City of New Britain imposed a \$1.89 per ccf out-of-town user fee. These increases have resulted in \$97,000 of unplanned costs. Some surplus funds were available to cover the majority of this overage; however a budget transfer is required to cover the balance. To cover these unplanned increased fees management recommends that the funds be transferred from the Contingency account.

CERTIFICATIONS:

In accordance with Section 3-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, I hereby certify that there exists free from encumbrances, in the following appropriation, the amounts listed:

	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingency	<u>\$20,500.00</u>	<u>\$.00</u>	<u>\$20,500.00</u>
Total:	\$20,500.00	\$.00	\$20,500.00

John M. Zinzarella
Chief Financial Officer

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on April 4, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

Resolved: That transfers within the 2010 Budget Appropriations be approved as follows:

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingency	<u>\$20,500.00</u>	<u>\$.00</u>	<u>\$20,500.00</u>
Total:	\$20,500.00	\$.00	\$20,500.00

To:	General	Water	Total
Department 741 – Special Agreements & Programs	<u>\$20,500.00</u>	<u>\$.00</u>	<u>\$20,500.00</u>
Total:	\$20,500.00	\$.00	\$20,500.00

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, William A. DiBella, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottolo, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Klett, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (21)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Adam A. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Jamal Gatling, William P. Horan, Trude H. Mero, Pasquale J. Salemi and Michael Seder (8)

BOARD OF FINANCE 2010 OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFER - WATER SUPPLY

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

April 4, 2011

The 2010 Metropolitan District operating budget requires an appropriation transfer to fund Army Corps operating and maintenance costs in the Water Supply Reservoir Operations & Maintenance department budget. This transfer is required to properly adjust the MDC budget to reflect the accrual method of accounting for the MDC calendar year ended December 31, 2010.

Management recommends that the required funding for this expense be transferred from the Water Contingency to the Water Supply department.

CERTIFICATIONS:

In accordance with Section 3-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, I hereby certify that there exists free from encumbrances, in the following appropriation, the amounts listed:

	General	Water	Total
Department 801- Contingencies	<u>\$.00</u>	<u>\$150,000.00</u>	<u>\$150,000.00</u>
Total	\$.00	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00

John M. Zinzarella
Chief Financial Officer

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on February 7, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 801- Contingencies	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$150,000.00</u>	<u>\$150,000.00</u>
Total	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00

To:			
Department 503- Water Supply	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$150,000.00</u>	<u>\$150,000.00</u>
Total	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00

Resolved: That transfers within the 2010 Budget Appropriations be approved as follows:

Respectively submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, William A. DiBella, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Klett, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (21)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Adam A. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Jamal Gatling, William P. Horan, Trude H. Mero, Pasquale J. Salemi and Michael Seder (8)

**COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR OF DIVERSITY**

To: District Board

From: Committee on Organization

April 4, 2011

On February 7, 2011, the District Board adopted the Director of Diversity position to oversee internal and external diversity initiatives. This position is critical to the continued implementation of the new organizational structure. At this time, it is the recommendation of staff that George Scurlock be appointed to the position of Director of Diversity.

Mr. Scurlock is an experienced human resources function leader and diversity professional with expertise in diversity practices and leadership development. His strengths include managing client relationships, facilitating change and bringing a bottom-line strategic perspective to diversity initiatives, all of which will be critical to the success of the MDC Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) Program and supplier diversity programs, as well as internal diversity programs. In March 2010, George was appointed as a MDC Durational Project Engineer and hit the ground running, making great strides and breathing life into innovative diversity processes. Most noteworthy, is his tireless efforts to make the SLBE Program a reality by expanding the base of small, local vendors and facilitating their participation in MDC purchasing and contracting opportunities.

It is the opinion of staff that Mr. Scurlock is a valuable addition to The Metropolitan District and will serve us well as the Director of Diversity.

At a meeting of the Committee on Organization held on April 4, 2010, it was:

Voted: That the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee recommends to the District Board, through the Committee on Organization, passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the District Board, in accordance with Section 2-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, hereby appoints George Scurlock as the

Director of Diversity, with a salary determined pursuant to the range previously adopted by the District Board.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF RETIREMENT PLAN RELATING TO
BUY-BACK OF YEARS OF SERVICE BY FORMER DISTRICT COUNSEL**

To: District Board

From: Personnel, Pension & Insurance Committee

April 4, 2011

WHEREAS, The Metropolitan District (the "Employer") is the sponsor of the Retirement Plan for Employees of The Metropolitan District (the "Retirement Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the District Board of the Employer, upon recommendation of the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee, has the authority to adopt documents pertaining to the Retirement Plan at any time and from time to time; and

WHEREAS, Attorney Bourke Spellacy was initially employed by the District as of April 11, 1966, and his employment was terminated on January 6, 1973; and

WHEREAS, thereafter, on January 3, 1977, Attorney Spellacy was rehired by the District, and served as District Counsel until his retirement from the District on February 1, 2007; and

WHEREAS, throughout his tenure with the District, Attorney Spellacy was a District employee, and as such participated in and contributed to the Retirement Plan; and

WHEREAS, upon his termination on January 6, 1973, Attorney Spellacy had not fully vested in the Retirement Plan, and received a refund of his pension contributions to date in the amount of \$1,160.43; and

WHEREAS, upon his request, and acknowledging his years of service to the District, staff recommends that Attorney Spellacy be allowed to buy-back two years of

service, at a cost to be determined by the District actuaries and consistent with Amendment 3 to the Retirement Plan attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED: That the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee recommends to the District Board that the Retirement Plan provisions set forth in Amendment No. 3, as attached and in substantially the form presented to this meeting, be and hereby are approved and adopted, together with any modifications that are determined by counsel for the Employer to be necessary or desirable to effectuate the intention of this resolution to allow Attorney Spellacy, at his cost, to buy-back two years of service and to credit an additional two years of service to his retirement account; and further

RESOLVED: That the Chief Executive Officer of the Employer or any other officer designated by him be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Employer, to execute Amendment No. 3 to the Retirement Plan and to take any and all other actions which may be necessary or desirable to effectuate the intention of the foregoing resolutions; and further

RESOLVED: That the Chief Executive Officer of the Employer or any other officer designated by him be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Employer, to execute such other documents and to take any and all other actions which may be necessary or desirable in order to permit the Employer to implement Amendment No. 3 to the Retirement Plan.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution failed by roll call vote.***

Commissioner Reichin requested a roll call vote for this item.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Joseph Klett, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (11)

Nays: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Michael Gerhart, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin and Raymond Sweezy (11)

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Adam A. Cloud, Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Jamal Gatling, William P. Horan, Trude H. Mero and Michael Seder (7)

**PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL REVISIONS TO EXEMPT & EXCLUDED EMPLOYEE BENEFIT
RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY DISTRICT BOARD ON FEBRUARY 7, 2011**

To: District Board

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

April 4, 2011

At a meeting of the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee held on April 4, 2011, it was:

VOTED: That the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board Passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That Sections 3, 5, 9 and 10 of the resolution of the District Board of February 7, 2011 relating to the salary and benefits provided to classified and unclassified exempt and excluded employees of the District be modified and amended as follows (changes in bold):

1. As to Section 3, replace the entire section with the following:
For employees hired after February 15, 2011, medical coverage for spouses **and dependents** of retirees shall be eliminated, and such coverage shall only be extended to the retired employee, subject to Item 4 below.
2. As to Section 5, replace the entire section with the following:
For employees hired after February 15, 2011, such employees shall contribute 1% of their gross annual salary, pro-rated as necessary, to the Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Fund established by resolution of the District Board on May 3, 2010. **Any monies contributed to the OPEB shall not be refunded to the contributing employee, regardless of whether such employee has vested in the District's Retirement Plan.**
3. As to Section 9, replace the entire section with the following:
Medical plan design changes as detailed in the attached schedule (incorporated herein by reference) shall be implemented on **April 1,**

2011 for Year 1 changes and January 1, 2012 for Year 2 changes, with a Health Savings Account (HSA) option to be provided as of **August 1, 2011. As to the HSA, the District shall contribute 50% towards each participating employee's annual deductible for a period of three (3) years, subject to revision thereafter.**

4. As to Section 10, replace the entire section with the following:
The District shall continue to provide a \$10,000.00 life insurance policy for current employees and a \$5,000.00 life insurance policy for retired employees. The District shall no longer subsidize any increases in these policy amounts. Retired employees may, upon the consent and subject to the limitations of the policy provider, purchase additional coverage by **continuing** the policy at their expense.
5. In all other respects, unless specifically modified or amended herein, the resolution of February 7, 2011 remains in full force and effect.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

REFERRAL OF PROPOSED ORDINANCES TO THE COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT

To: District Board

April 4, 2011

Pursuant to the authority set forth in Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9, District staff is in the ongoing process of drafting various amendments to the District's procurement processes consistent with the procedures set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulations. Attached are draft ordinances relating to indefinite-quantity selection (G6h), emergency acquisition (G8d), and construction management services (G8e).

District staff recommends that these draft ordinances be referred to the Committee on MDC Government for its consideration and presentation at a public hearing.

Therefore, be it resolved, that the District Board refers the attached draft ordinances to the Committee on MDC Government for consideration and presentation at a public hearing.

Amended Ordinance:

SEC. G6a GENERAL

With the exception of those contracts for professional services of an architectural or engineering nature awarded pursuant to Section G6g and G6h below, all contracts for professional services in excess of the amount set forth in the Charter shall be awarded pursuant to the process set forth herein. For the purposes of this Chapter G6, "professional services" shall include engineering, architectural and environmental services, management studies and advice, project management, construction management, automation and computer systems analysis and design.

Additional Ordinance:SEC. G6h INDEFINITE-DELIVERY/INDEFINITE-QUANTITY SELECTION

Pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), and upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") that the interests of the District would be best served by the procurement of engineering services through an indefinite-quantity as set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("the FAR"), as codified in the FAR Subparts 16.504 and 16.505, the District may solicit and award such engineering services when the District cannot predetermine, above a specified minimum, the precise quantities of engineering services it requires during a specific contract period, and it is inadvisable for the District to enter into a contract for more than the minimum quantity, and a recurring need for such services, from whatever source, is anticipated. The procedure for an award of an indefinite-quantity contract shall include: 1) a stated minimum value and quantity of services; 2) a request for qualifications procedure to establish a list of qualified engineers eligible to participate in the selection process, to include qualification and selection criteria; 3) a procedure to amend or supplement the list of qualified engineers on an ongoing basis through the request for qualification process; 4) standards and parameters for negotiations between the District and the engineer selected from the list of qualified engineers for a particular indefinite-quantity task; and 5) standard contractual provisions, all of the foregoing being consistent with the FAR.

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR necessary to implement an indefinite-quantity contracting process as set forth above, and subject to the provisions of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

Amended Ordinance:

SEC. G-8a SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

With the exception of the procurement of supplies and services pursuant to Section G-8b below when an unusual and compelling urgency exists, supplies and services which must be purchased following public bids, pursuant to Section 2-16 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, if the expenditure for such supplies and services exceeds twenty-five thousand dollars, shall be the same types of supplies and services which must be purchased following competitive bids by the State of Connecticut pursuant to Section 4a-57(a) of the Connecticut General Statutes.

Additional Ordinance:

SEC. G-8d EMERGENCY ACQUISITION OF SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

Pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), and upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") or his or her designee that an emergency exists, full and open competitive bidding shall not be required and the District shall be allowed to limit the number of sources from which it solicits bids or proposals for work, materials or supplies needed to respond to the declared emergency, as permitted by the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("the FAR"), and as codified in the FAR Subparts 6.302-2 and 18.104.

An "emergency" shall exist: (i) if the delay in the award of a contract: (A) may threaten the public's safety; or (B) may place lives, health or property at risk; (ii) when services or supplies are necessary to respond to a natural disaster; or (iii) may cause serious injury, financial or otherwise, to the District. Contract awards made pursuant to this section shall be supported by written justifications and applicable written approvals. The District shall request offers from as many potential sources as is practicable under the circumstances.

The initial authorization to proceed with the authorized work shall be limited to the sum of one million dollars. Thereafter, District Board approval shall be required prior to any further contract award. Regardless of the amount of anticipated expenditures, the CEO shall notify the District Board of a determination of an emergency and the action taken in response thereto, no later than seven days from such determination.

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR necessary to implement an emergency acquisition process as set forth above, and subject to the provisions of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

Additional Ordinance:

SEC. G-8e CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section G-8a above, and pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008),

upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") that the interests of the District would be best served by the procurement of construction management services through a best value selection process as set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("the FAR"), as codified in FAR Part 15, the District may solicit and award such construction management services using such methods as the FAR permits for a best value based selection for a reasonable price as determined by a competitive bidding process and/or negotiations. "Construction management services" shall be defined as services relating to construction planning and implementation, project estimating, assistance in procurement, construction administration support, commissioning and startup assistance, payment review, claims assistance and submittal control on major projects.

The procedure for selection and award shall include:

- 1) Adequate public notice of the invitations for qualifications and response as set forth in sections G6b through e;
- 2) A determination of selection criteria prior to the issuance of the invitation to respond, consistent with the specific needs of the District and requirements of the project(s);
- 3) Formation of an objective, qualified selection panel to review responsive proposals and make recommendations to the CEO;
- 4) Standards and parameters for the negotiation of the contract with the best proposers; and
- 5) Standard contractual provisions, all of the foregoing being consistent with the FAR

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR necessary to implement a best value selection process as set forth above, and subject to the provision of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***Without objection, reports were referred to the Committee on
MDC Government for further action.***

**CONSIDERATION TO SUPPORT POTENTIAL CHANGE IN THE BOUNDARY OF
THE UPPER FARMINGTON WILD AND SCENIC RIVER**

To: District Board

April 4, 2011

On August 26, 1994, the United States Congress designated a 14-mile segment of the Upper Farmington River as a "Wild and Scenic River" from the Goodwin Dam on the West Branch of the Farmington River to the Canton and New Hartford town line on the main stem of the river. The MDC voted to enter into an agreement with the U.S. Park Service, CT Department of Environmental Protection and the Farmington River Watershed Association for the management of the Wild and Scenic River including the establishment of the Farmington River Coordinating Committee.

In November 2006, the Congress authorized the Lower Farmington River/Salmon Brook Wild and Scenic Study to include the Farmington River from the Canton town line to the confluence with the Connecticut River in Windsor. According to the Wild and Scenic study staff, the Town of Canton has requested that the section of the Farmington River from the Canton Town Line to the confluence with the Nepaug River be included in the Upper Farmington River Wild and Scenic River rather than the Lower Farmington River segment which would start below the Collinsville Dam. The Farmington River Coordinating Committee has approved this proposed boundary change with the condition that MDC support this change. Additionally, the boundary change must be adopted by an act of Congress.

This boundary change would include the West Branch, East Branch and Nepaug Rivers; it would be consistent with MDC's management of the Farmington River and the management plan adopted under the Wild and Scenic designation. This will support the MDC position with regard to the proposed Department of Environmental Protection stream flow regulations that the Wild and Scenic Management Plan meets the intent of the proposed regulations and should be exempt from further control.

It is therefore recommended that:

Be it Resolved; that the District Board of the Metropolitan District supports the change in the boundary of the Upper Farmington River Wild and Scenic river, to be changed from the New Hartford/Canton town line to the confluence of the Nepaug River and Farmington River in Canton.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by majority
vote of those present.***

Commissioner Reichin abstained.

**HISTORY OF WATER SUPPLY DEVELOPMENT AND FUTURE USE OF WEST
BRANCH RESERVOIR AND IMPACT OF PROPOSED STREAM FLOW
REGULATIONS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

The report was provided by Robert E. Moore and Jim Randazzo.

Official Copies of the report are maintained in the Office of the District Clerk and available upon request.

POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT OF GROUND WATER SUPPLY

At 7:00 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing a potential land acquisition.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing a potential land acquisition.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Daniel Camilliere, William A. DiBella, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Klett, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Richard Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Brendan M. Fox Jr., Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, Robert E. Moore, John M. Zinzarella, Constantin Banciulescu, Jim Randazzo, Timothy DuPuis and Susan Negrelli

RECONVENE

At 7:22 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:23 P.M.

ATTEST:



Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

May 2, 2011
Date of Approval

MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, May 2, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (23)

Absent: Commissioners John Duquette, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan and Special Representative Michael Carrier (7)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
George Scurlock, Director of Diversity
Michael Mancini, Manager of Design & Construction
Jennifer Ottalagana, Manager of Development Services
Tim Dupuis, Consultant, Camp Dresser & McKee
Frank Dellaripa, Manager of Construction Services
James Randazzo, Manager of Water Supply
Carol Youell, Natural Resources Administrator
Robert Facey, President, Local 3713
Colin Coggins, Vice President, Local 3713
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Dan Klau, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:33 P.M.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW COMMISSIONER

District Chairman DiBella announced that Luis Caban was appointed by the Court of Common Council of the City of Hartford to serve on the District Board for a term ending December 31, 2016; subsequently, the District Clerk administered the oath of office.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of April 4, 2011 were approved.

Commissioners Caban and Seder abstained.

MDC RECEIVES GREATER NEW ENGLAND MINORITY SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (GNEMSDC) CORPORATION OF THE YEAR AWARD- LOCAL CORPORATE MEMBER

Commissioner Reichin requested a point of personal privilege and was recognized by Chairman DiBella.

Commissioner Reichin made the following comments for the record:

“For many years, we on this Board have been talking about procedures that made us stand out in the community. Whether it was on Diversity, Public Works or PPI, we were always concerned about what we could do in the community and we have succeeded a lot more than everyone in the room is aware of. Last Thursday evening, the GNEMSDC had an award banquet and gave out numerous awards. The MDC was nominated for three awards; David James-Buyer of the Year, George Scurlock-Advocate of the Year and the MDC for Local Corporate Member of the Year. The first, Buyer of the Year was awarded to our Purchasing Agent, David James. The

next to the last award was Corporation of the Year Award-Local Corporate Member and I am going to read something that Lori Johnson read:"

"The Corporation of the Year Award for a Local Corporate Member. Companies are nominated by MBEs for this award and the selection is made by the MBE Input Committee. This year, as previous years, it was a very competitive selection process. Each of these companies deserves special recognition for their hard work in the area of supplier diversity and development. The nominees for Corporation of the Year-Local Corporate Member are: Hamilton Sundstrand, The MDC, Pratt & Whitney, Massachusetts Bay Commuter Railway, Boehringer Ingelheim, Northeast Utilities System and The Hartford. The company that won spent more than \$15M from minority businesses. They have worked with many companies for more than 15 years and always make resources, new business opportunities available to their suppliers, actively reaching out to MBEs for opportunities. Multiple programs have been established for supplier diversity; including SLBE program which resulting in \$1.7M of purchases in the last quarter of 2010."

Commissioner Reichin continued:

"As she said, it is our pleasure to announce that the Local Corporate of the Year is the Metropolitan District Commission, I had the privilege to accept the award on behalf of the District. I want to share with you a few of the comments I made."

"When this project was first discussed in the Public Works and Diversity Committee, we talked a lot about minority participation and were made aware of the state mandate of 3% MBE minimum. Most of us knew that based on our service area, that mandate was too low. With the guidance to achieve higher numbers, Chuck Sheehan, our CEO, and his staff set their sights on a much higher goal. The support of the 29 member District Board led by its Chairman, William DiBella, the leadership of the Clean Water Project Staff, the Clean Water Diversity Staff and the cooperation of the best 650 employees in the state, along with the leadership and members of the Diversity and Public Works Committee, inspired the staff. I am proud to say that the Clean Water Diversity team achieved, this is the number that almost got a standing ovation, a 24% MBE spend on Clean Water Project. That represents a significant multiplier of 8 times the regulatory required minimum in this area."

"We believe this is an impressive result in a tight-economy situation, where a "meet-the-minimum" approach could have been the focus."

At this time, Commissioner Reichin presented the award to Chairman DiBella and said we deserve a big round of applause on this.

DISTRICT CHAIRMAN REPORT

Chairman DiBella announced if there was no objection, Agenda Item # 7 would be taken up at the end of the meeting due to a need for an executive session. There was no objection to his request.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING – CWF 619-C1**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

May 2, 2011

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver an amended Interim Funding Obligation and Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for CWF 619-C1.

The low interest loan and grant will fund the preparation of master plan studies for both the Hartford and Rocky Hill water pollution control facilities, the design of the South Hartford Conveyance and Storage Tunnel project (tunnel, pump station and consolidation conduits), the construction of the Garden Street sewer separation and Green Capitol projects, and construction of additional sewer separation projects in six sewer separation areas identified in the Long Term Control Plan under the \$800 million CSO referendum program.

The State of Connecticut, through the Clean Water Program, will provide an increase in state funding from \$25,225,468.51 to \$77,695,468.51 with approximately \$39,390,560.19 in grants and \$38,304,908.32 in low interest loans at 2.00 % to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval:

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on May 2, 2011, it was:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLUTION WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENT NO. CWF # 619-C BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT AS AMENDED BY FIRST AMENDMENT NO. CWF 619-CD1 UNDER THE CLEAN WATER FUND PROGRAM

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$38,304,908.32. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent

(2%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Project Loan and Project Grant Agreement to be entered into with the State of Connecticut, as amended (the "Agreement") and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call vote.

The result of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Michael Seder Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (22)

Nays: None

Abstentions: James S. Needham (1)

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners John Duquette, Jamal Gatling, Michael Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Michael Lupo and Maureen Magnan (6)

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
ACCEPTANCE OF SEWERS BUILT BY DEVELOPER'S
PERMIT-AGREEMENT**

To: District Board

From: Bureau of Public Works

May 2, 2011

The sewers outlined in the following resolution have been constructed under Developer's Permit-Agreement in accordance with the plans, specifications and standards of the District, and the Chief Administrative Officer has certified to all of the foregoing.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that, pursuant to Section S8g of the Sewer Ordinances re: "Acceptance of Sewers by Developers," it be

Voted: That the Bureau of Public Works recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That, in accordance with Section S8g of the District Ordinances, the following are incorporated into the sewer system of The Metropolitan District as of the date of passage of this resolution:

<u>Sewers In</u>	<u>Built By</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Vistas On The Highlands Phase II & III, Bloomfield	Toll Brothers, Inc.	2010
Phillips Farm Active Adult Community, East Hartford	Sunlight Construction	2010

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by majority
vote of those present.***

Commissioner Reichin abstained.

COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT PROPOSED GENERAL ORDINANCES

Chairman DiBella announced that the Committee on MDC Government meeting scheduled preceding the District Board meeting was cancelled and the report for Agenda Item # 9 would be received at the next scheduled District Board meeting.

**DISTRICT CLERK
PETITION FOR SEWER SERVICE**

To: District Board

To: District Clerk

May 2, 2011

A petition was received on April 5, 2011 from Gary Bedford of Newington, requesting sanitary sewer service for the property located at 225 Back Lane, Newington.

It is RECOMMENDED that it be

Voted: That the foregoing petition be received and referred to the Bureau of Public Works for study and subsequent action.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

Without objection, the petition was referred to the Bureau of Public Works.

APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER TO THE iQUILT BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Be it Resolved, That Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer, be and hereby is appointed as a Director of the Board of the iQuilt Partnership, Inc.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 5:50 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing pending CRRA litigation.

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing pending CRRA litigation.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Brendan M. Fox Jr., Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison and John M. Zinzarella

RECONVENE

At 6:52 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

WATER BUREAU PROPERTY OF THOMAS E. GARRITY, JR. LOCATED ON BEECH HILL ROAD, GRANVILLE, MASSACHUSETTS

At 6:53 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing a potential property acquisition.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing a potential property acquisition.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Brendan M. Fox Jr., Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, John M. Zinzarella, James Randazzo and Ms. Carol Youell

RECONVENE

At 6:58 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. The following action was taken:

To: District Board

From: Water Bureau

May 2, 2011

At a Water Bureau meeting held late last year, District staff offered a presentation regarding the potential availability of certain parcels of land in Granville, Massachusetts. Pursuant to the Bureau's direction, staff has investigated these properties, and reached a negotiated agreement on a purchase of the property by the District, subject of approval of all requisite District boards and bureaus of the District. The Seller is in ill health, and if approved by the Board, staff is prepared to move expeditiously to proceed to close.

Staff is recommends pursuing the purchase of this parcel. Attached is the map showing the location of the parcel within the Barkhamsted Reservoir Watershed, and offers the following details:

Size of Parcel: 99.6 acres

Location: Granville, Massachusetts

Type of Land: Forest land (zoned "residential agriculture")

Description: The property is located in the northern reaches of the Barkhamsted Reservoir watershed to the east of Beech Hill Road and Pond Brook (north of Route 57). The western portion of the property directly abuts Pond Brook for distance of approximately a half-mile. Pond Brook is a major tributary stream which drains to the Barkhamsted Reservoir's major inflow, Hubbard River. The parcel also directly abuts a 46.39 acre piece of land owned by the Metropolitan District located between Beech Hill Road and Pond Brook. Acquiring this new parcel would afford protection to both sides of Pond Brook for a distance of nearly 1000 feet.

Because it is public water supply watershed forestland located adjacent to existing District-owned land and also borders and protects a major tributary stream of the Barkhamsted Reservoir, and would contain considerable Class I and Class II watershed lands (based on Connecticut's classification system), it is a high priority in the District's overall land acquisition goals.

Based upon the foregoing, staff recommends the following resolution:

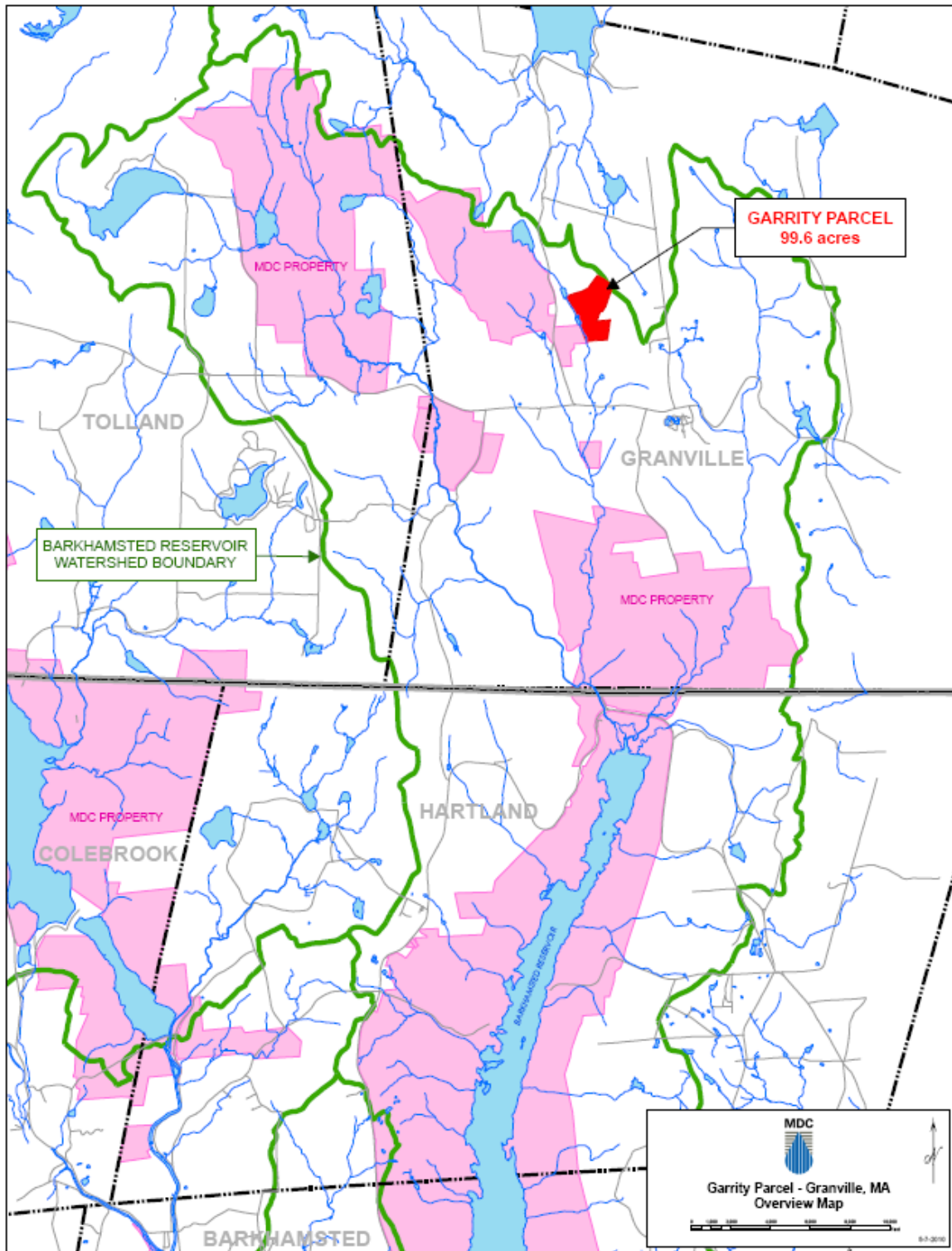
Be It Resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Metropolitan District hereby ratifies a certain purchase and sale agreement dated April 26, 2011 by and between the Metropolitan District and Thomas F. Garrity, Jr. for the purchase of property located in Granville Massachusetts comprising 99.6 acres along Beech Hill Road and described in Book 7080 Page 221 of the Hampden County Registry of Deeds, as per the attached, subject to the specific conditions set forth therein; and

Be It Resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Metropolitan District authorizes its Chief Executive Officer, or his designee, to execute any and all documents necessary to effect said purchase, including the payment of \$100,000.00 and all costs incidental to said purchase, including but not limited to attorney's fees, title insurance fees, and recording fees.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.





LAND PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT



1. PARTIES. This Agreement is made this 26th day of April, 2011,
between Thomas F. Garity Jr. of 20 Sycamore Road, West Hartford, CT 06117, hereinafter called the SELLER, and The Metropolitan
District of 555 Main Street, Hartford, CT 06142-0800, hereinafter called the BUYER.

2. DESCRIPTION. Subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the SELLER agrees to sell and the BUYER agrees to buy the following
bounded and described premises:

A parcel of approximately 99.6 Acres located off Beech Hill Road in Granville, MA 01034.

as more particularly described in a Deed dated December 16, 1988 and recorded in the Hampden County Registry of Deeds in Book 2845 Page 502 or Land Court Certificate # XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 7 to 80

3. PLANTINGS, TOPSOIL, ETC. Included in the sale as part of said premises are all trees, shrubs, plants and topsoil located thereon. The SELLER
agrees not to remove, cut or otherwise alter same during the term of this Agreement.

4. SELLER'S REPRESENTATIONS. SELLER represents and warrants, which representations and warranties shall survive the delivery of the
deed hereunder, that, to the best of the SELLER'S knowledge, information and belief: there are no stumps, brush matter or other natural material
stored on or disposed of at the premises; there have been no releases or disposals of any hazardous wastes or oil (as those terms are defined in
M.G.L. Chapter 21E), nor are there any products that contain man-made chemical substances of any kind, currently in use or previously abandoned
at the premises; and there have been no other non-natural materials of any kind placed in or upon the premises by any person at any time, unless the
same have been fully disclosed herein. SELLER has no duty and has not undertaken any examination of any public records not already in his or her
possession, or other documents, and has not made any inquiries of any person(s) with regard to SELLER'S representations herein.

5. TITLE. Said premises are to be conveyed on or before April 20, 2011 by a good and sufficient Deed of the SELLER, which shall be a Deed of
equal character and covenants as held by the SELLER, conveying a good, clear record and marketable title to the same free from all encumbrances,
except:

- a. Unpaid public utilities servicing the premises, if any;
- b. Taxes for the current year not due and payable on the date of delivery of the Deed;
- c. Any liens for municipal assessments and/or orders for which assessments may be made after the date of this Agreement;
- d. Restrictions and encumbrances of record, if any, which do not materially affect the value or intended use
(single family and/or Acreage) of the premises;
- e. Provisions of existing building and zoning laws.

6. ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION AT CLOSING. The SELLER agrees to execute and deliver simultaneously with the delivery of the Deed
such certifications as may reasonably be required by the BUYER'S attorney or the BUYER'S mortgage lender including, without limitation,
documents relating to the absence of tenants in the premises, the absence of mechanic's or materialmen's liens, the payment of municipal liens, the
absence of UFFI at the premises and the SELLER'S compliance with requirements imposed upon residential sellers with respect to UFFI by statute
and applicable regulations, the underlying financial terms of the purchase and sale, the citizenship and residency of the SELLER, and the SELLER'S
taxpayer identification number and forwarding address.

7. CONSIDERATION. For each Deed and conveyance the BUYER is to pay the sum of PRICE \$100,000.00
of which (payable on or before 5/8/11) DEPOSIT \$ 5,000.00
have been paid this day as a deposit and BALANCE DUE \$ 95,000.00
are to be paid in cash, or by certified or bank check, or attorney IOLTA account, upon delivery of the Deed.

May 16, 2011

8. PERFORMANCE. The Deed is to be delivered and the consideration paid at the Registry of Deeds in which the Deed should be by law recorded
on April 20, 2011 at 11 AM, unless some other place and time should be mutually agreed upon. To enable the SELLER to make conveyance as
herein provided, the SELLER may, at the time of delivery of the Deed, use the purchase money or any portion thereof to clear the title of any and all
encumbrances or interests; and all instruments so procured to clear the title shall be recorded simultaneously with the delivery of the Deed.

9. CASUALTY LOSS. In case of any damage to the premises by fire or other casualty after the signing and delivery of this Agreement by all parties
hereto, and unless the premises shall have been restored to its former condition by the SELLER prior to the performance date, the BUYER may, at
the BUYER'S option, either cancel this Agreement and recover all sums paid hereunder or require as part of this Agreement that the SELLER pay
over or assign, on delivery of the Deed, all sums recovered or recoverable on any and all insurance covering such damage, plus an amount equal to
any "deductible" under such insurance.

[Signature]
Seller's Initials

[Signature]
Buyer's Initials

10. POSSESSION. Full possession of the premises, free of all tenants and occupants, except the tenants as provided hereinbelow, is to be delivered to the BUYER at the time of the delivery of the Deed, the said premises to be then in the same condition in which they now are. The SELLER also agrees that the premises will be delivered to the BUYER in "broom clean" condition. The BUYER shall have the right to inspect the premises for compliance with this paragraph prior to delivery of the Deed upon reasonable notice to the Broker.

11. ADJUSTMENTS. taxes shall be apportioned as of the day of delivery of the Deed. If the amount of said taxes is not known at the time of the delivery of the Deed, they shall be apportioned on the basis of the taxes assessed for the preceding year with a reapportionment as soon as the new tax rate and valuation can be ascertained, which latter provision shall survive the delivery of the Deed.

12. DEPOSITS. All deposits made hereunder shall be held by Storey Real Estate, P.O. Box 56, 509 College Highway, Southwick, MA 01077 herein called the Broker, and shall be duly accounted for at the time for performance of this Agreement. In the event of a dispute between SELLER and BUYER as to any or all of the provisions of this Agreement or the performance thereof, the Broker shall retain all deposits hereunder in the Broker's escrow account, unless some other agreement is reached in writing between the parties, or until the dispute is resolved either by court judgment or by binding settlement between the parties. The Broker shall abide by any court decision concerning to whom the funds shall be paid and shall not be made a party to a lawsuit solely as a result of holding escrowed funds. Should the Broker be made a party in violation of this paragraph, the Broker shall be dismissed and the party asserting a claim against the Broker shall pay the Broker's reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

13. DEFAULT. Should the BUYER default in BUYER'S obligations under this Agreement, then the BUYER'S deposit(s) shall be retained by the SELLER as liquidated damages and such retention of deposit(s) shall be SELLER'S sole remedy, either at law or in equity, for the BUYER'S default under this Agreement; provided, however, that in the event the amount of the BUYER'S deposit(s) is less than five percent (5%) of the Deed consideration set forth in paragraph 7 above, then the BUYER shall pay to the SELLER as liquidated damages, in addition to the SELLER'S retention of the BUYER'S deposit(s), the difference between five percent (5%) of the Deed consideration and the amount of the BUYER'S deposit(s), plus reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and expenses incurred by the SELLER in collecting such additional amount.

14. MORTGAGE CONTINGENCY. This is a CASH SALE.

15. RIGHT TO INSPECT; ACKNOWLEDGEMENT. This Agreement is subject to the right of the BUYER to obtain, at BUYER'S own expense, an inspection of the premises and written report. The BUYER'S right of inspection shall expire on February 28, 2011 (recommended 10 days). The BUYER and the BUYER'S consultant(s) shall have the right of access to the premises at reasonable times upon twenty-four (24) hours advance notice to the Listing Broker, for the purpose of inspecting, as aforesaid, the condition of said premises. If the BUYER is not satisfied with the results of such inspection(s), this Agreement may be terminated by the BUYER, at the BUYER'S election, without legal or equitable recourse to either party, the parties thereby releasing each other from all liability under this Agreement, and the deposit shall be returned to the BUYER, provided however, that the BUYER shall have notified the Broker, in writing, on or before the inspection expiration date hereinabove specified, of the BUYER'S intention to so terminate. If such notice is not received on or before the inspection expiration date hereinabove specified, the BUYER shall be bound to perform BUYER'S obligations under this Agreement.

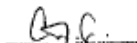
BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT: (a) INFORMATION WAS SUPPLIED BY THE SELLER AND HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY BY THE SELLER'S BROKER; (b) PUBLIC INFORMATION WAS SUBJECT TO BUYER'S VERIFICATION; (c) EACH ITEM WAS SUBJECT TO DIRECT INQUIRY BY THE BUYER, AND THE BUYER HAS BEEN SO ADVISED; (d) THE SELLER'S BROKER MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE CONDITION OF THE PREMISES, STRUCTURE(S) THEREON OR THE MECHANICAL COMPONENTS THEREOF; AND (e) THE BUYER HAS NOT BEEN INFLUENCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT NOR HAS THE BUYER RELIED UPON ANY WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH OR INCORPORATED IN THIS AGREEMENT OR PREVIOUSLY MADE IN WRITING, EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS, IF ANY, MADE BY EITHER THE SELLER OR THE BROKER(S).

(If none, state "none." If any listed, indicate by whom the warranty or representation was made) None.

17. BUYER'S RELEASE OF SELLER AND BROKER(S). The BUYER hereby releases the SELLER and the Broker from any and all liability of any nature relating to the condition of, or any defects in, the premises or any materials, substances or structures or improvements thereon, specifically including, without limitation, all matters set forth in paragraph 15 above, of which the SELLER or Broker, as the case may be, had no actual knowledge prior to the execution of this Agreement. Seller responsible for any and all real estate commissions/fees upon transfer of title.

18. MARKETING OF PROPERTY. SELLER agrees that upon signing of this Agreement by SELLER and BUYER, and during the pendency of this Agreement, the Broker shall have no obligation to further market the property.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement has been executed in one or more counterparts and each executed copy shall be deemed to be an original, is to be construed under the laws of Massachusetts, is to take effect as a sealed instrument, acts forth the entire agreement between the parties, is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, devisees, executors, administrators, successors and assigns and may be amended, modified or amended only by a written instrument executed by the parties hereto or their legal representatives. If two or more persons are named herein as SELLER or BUYER, their obligations hereunder shall be joint and several.


Seller's Initials


Buyer's Initials

20. NOTICE. Any notice required to be given in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be duly given when delivered to the party entitled to such notice at their address set forth herein: Storey Real Estate, P.O. Box 56, 509 College Highway, Southwick, MA 01077.

22. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS. Set forth below are additional provisions, if any, which are incorporated herein and made a part hereof: (If none, state "none") Storey Real Estate has advised both the Seller & Buyer of their right to have this agreement reviewed by their attorney prior to signing same.

This agreement is subject to the Buyers, at their own expense, having an Appraisal performed on the subject property with the result of an appraised Value of no less than \$100,000.00.

This agreement is subject to approval of the purchase by The Metropolitan Water District Board of Directors no later than May 3, 2011 ~~March 31, 2011~~.

Absent approvals as noted, this Agreement shall be null and void.

23. ADDENDUM(S) TO AGREEMENT. Attached hereto is/are addendum(s) which ~~is/are~~ incorporated herein and made a part hereof: (If none, state "none")

THOMAS F. GARETY, JR.
By CLIFFORD T. GRANDJEAN Date 4/29/11 By Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel Date 4/26/11
SELLER BUYER
DULY AUTHORIZED Subject to conditions set forth above.
SELLER BUYER

FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY, the following Real Estate Broker(s) is/are assisting with this transaction:

Broker: Norman H. Storey, Storey Real Estate-1-413-569-6122

Second Broker (if any):

MS
Seller's Initials

Buyer's Initials

**WATER BUREAU
PROPERTY OF THE ESTATE OF CALLVIN E. WEST LOCATED ON MAIN ROAD,
GRANVILLE, MASSACHUSETTS**

Chairman DiBella announced that the report for this Agenda Item would be received at a future District Board meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:59 P.M.

ATTEST:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Kristine C. Shaw", is written over the printed name and title.

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

June 6, 2011
Date of Approval

**MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, June 6, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy and Alvin E. Taylor (23)

Absent: Commissioners John Duquette, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Maureen Magnan, Michael Seder, Richard Vicino and Special Representative Michael Carrier (7)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Frank Dellaripa, Manager of Construction Services
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:41 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of May 2, 2011 were approved.

Commissioners Caban, Curtis, Gerhart and Lupo abstained.

REPORT FROM DISTRICT CHAIRMAN

Chairman DiBella said that Agenda Item 6 would require an executive session and would be taken up at the end of the meeting.

SUBCOMMITTEE ON DIVERSITY & COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE MDC SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (SLBE) DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

To: District Board

From: Subcommittee on Diversity
Committee on MDC Government

June 6, 2011

District staff, through the Office of the District Counsel, submits the following revisions to the Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) Development Program for consideration. The proposed revisions will further clarify qualifying language for the business location of a small and/or local business and provide the SLBE Program Administrator the authority to make independent determinations as to a small and/or local business' "principal place of business", rather than requiring the SLBE Program Administrator to rely solely upon the address certified to DAS and/or DOT. Furthermore, the proposed revisions will allow the Program Administrator to conduct investigatory site visits to determine whether a small and/or local business maintains a principal place of business within one (1) of the eight (8) MDC member towns, and if disqualified for failure to do so, would provide for the small and/or local business to submit an appeal to the MDC Chief Executive Officer.

Proposed additions are underscored and deletions are crossed out.

I. TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Principal Place of Business-the "nerve center" of the business, where the majority of decision-makers work, as determined by the SLBE Program Administrator, with due consideration to the information, listed on the DAS/DOT certification.

III. SLBE PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY

- D. SLBEs must maintain (1) a ~~primary office or location~~ principal place of business and (2) a significant business presence within one or more of the MDC's eight (8) member towns: Hartford, East Hartford, Bloomfield, Wethersfield, West Hartford, Newington, Windsor, and Rocky Hill. For the purposes of the Program, each contractor's location shall be determined from the address listed by the contractor on its application to either the DAS or DOT for certification as a small contractor or disadvantaged business enterprise. However, the Administrator may exclude a SLBE from this Program that does not maintain (1) a ~~primary office or location~~ principal place of business and (2) a significant business presence within the eight (8) member towns.

If the Program Administrator has a reasonable, articulable belief that a company may not meet the criteria specified by the SLBE Policy Document, Section III (D), the Administrator or the Administrator's designee shall conduct an investigatory site visit to determine whether the company maintains a principal place of business within one (1) of the eight (8) member towns, and whether the company has a significant business presence within the eight (8) member towns. Absent such investigatory site visits, the Administrator shall select at random three (3) SLBE-certified companies per quarter for a site visit to ensure compliance with the guidelines of the Policy Document, Section III (D).

IV. MICRO LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MLBE PROGRAM)

C. Other Eligibility Requirements

To qualify MLBEs, must maintain: (1) a ~~primary office or location~~ principal place of business and (2) a significant business presence within one or more of the MDC's eight (8) member towns

VI. FRAUD OR ABUSE

- B. The Administrator shall investigate any complaint made to any commissioner, officer, agent or MDC employee regarding misrepresentations, fraud, or abuse of the Program to benefit firms or individuals other than the intended beneficiaries of this Program. The Program Administrator may conduct one or more unannounced site visits to the contractor in question as part of the investigation.

VII. APPEALS

- A. Any person that is aggrieved by a decision by the Administrator under this Policy may appeal the decision of the Administrator to the CEO. Decisions for which appeals may be made under this section include:

5. Disqualification of a contractor from the SLBE program for failure to maintain either a principal place of business in one (1) of the eight (8) MDC member towns, or a significant business presence within the eight (8) member towns.

At meetings of the Subcommittee on Diversity and Committee on MDC Government held on June 6, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Subcommittee on Diversity and the Committee on MDC Government recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the revisions and additions to the MDC Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) Development Program be adopted as follows:

I. TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Principal Place of Business-the “nerve center” of the business, where the majority of decision-makers work, as determined by the SLBE Program Administrator, with due consideration to the information listed on the DAS/DOT certification.

III. SLBE PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY

D. SLBEs must maintain (1) a principal place of business and (2) a significant business presence within one or more of the MDC’s eight (8) member towns: Hartford, East Hartford, Bloomfield, Wethersfield, West Hartford, Newington, Windsor, and Rocky Hill. For the purposes of the Program, each contractor’s location shall be determined from the address listed by the contractor on its application to either the DAS or DOT for certification as a small contractor or disadvantaged business enterprise. However, the Administrator may exclude a SLBE from this Program that does not maintain (1) a principal place of business and (2) a significant business presence within the eight (8) member towns.

If the Program Administrator has a reasonable, articulable belief that a company may not meet the criteria specified by the SLBE Policy Document, Section III (D), the Administrator or the Administrator’s designee shall conduct an investigatory site visit to determine whether the company maintains a principal place of business within one (1) of the eight (8) member towns, and whether the company has a significant business presence within the eight (8) member towns. Absent such investigatory site visits, the Administrator shall select at random three (3) SLBE-certified companies per quarter for a site visit to ensure compliance with the guidelines of the Policy Document, Section III (D).

IV. MICRO LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MLBE PROGRAM)

C. Other Eligibility Requirements

To qualify MLBEs, must maintain: (1) a principal place of business and (2) a significant business presence within one or more of the MDC’s eight (8) member towns.

VI. FRAUD OR ABUSE

- B. The Administrator shall investigate any complaint made to any commissioner, officer, agent or MDC employee regarding misrepresentations, fraud, or abuse of the Program to benefit firms or individuals other than the intended beneficiaries of this Program. The Program Administrator may conduct one or more unannounced site visits to the contractor in question as part of the investigation.

VII. APPEALS

- A. Any person that is aggrieved by a decision by the Administrator under this Policy may appeal the decision of the Administrator to the CEO. Decision for which appeals may be made under this section include:

5. Disqualification of a contractor from the SLBE program for failure to maintain either a principal place of business in one (1) of the eight (8) MDC member towns, or a significant business presence within the eight (8) member towns.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received.

Commissioner Armstrong explained that the revisions and additions to the MDC Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) Development Program were amended in the Subcommittee on Diversity. The following was inserted to the main motion:

VII. APPEALS

D. The Administrator shall report to the District Board, through the Subcommittee on Diversity, each appeal received and any subsequent actions relating to such appeal(s).

Subsequently, the motion as amended was adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT
PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE GENERAL ORDINANCES
OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

To: District Board

From: Committee on MDC Government

June 6, 2011

District staff, through the Office of District Counsel, submits the following amendments to General Ordinances Section G6a & Section G8a and the inclusion of General Ordinances Section G6h, G8d, and G8e, for consideration by the Committee on MDC Government. Pursuant to the authority set forth in Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9, these ordinances are part of the continuing process to conform the District's procurement process to the procedures set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulations.

On April 26, 2011, a public hearing was held regarding the proposed ordinances; however, no one from the public appeared and no written correspondence has been received by the District Clerk in favor of or in opposition to the proposed ordinances.

Proposed changes to the General Ordinances are underscored.

G6a GENERAL

With the exception of those contracts for professional services of an architectural or engineering nature awarded pursuant to Section G6g and G6h below, all contracts for professional services in excess of the amount set forth in the Charter shall be awarded pursuant to the process set forth herein. For the purposes of this Chapter G6, "professional services" shall include engineering, architectural and environmental services, management studies and advice, project management, construction management, automation and computer systems analysis and design

G6h INDEFINITE-DELIVERY/INDEFINITE-QUANTITY SELECTION

Pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), and upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") that the interests of the District would be best served by the procurement of engineering services through an indefinite-quantity as set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("the FAR"), as codified in the FAR Subparts 16.504 and 16.505, the District may solicit and award such engineering services when the District cannot predetermine, above a specified minimum, the precise quantities of engineering services it requires during a specific contract period, and it is inadvisable for the District to enter into a contract for more than the minimum quantity, and a recurring need for such services, from whatever source, is anticipated. The procedure for an award of an indefinite-quantity contract shall include: 1) a stated minimum value and quantity of services; 2) a request for qualifications procedure to establish a list of qualified engineers eligible to participate in the selection process, to include qualification and selection criteria; 3) a procedure to amend or supplement the list of qualified engineers on an ongoing basis through the request for qualification process; 4) standards and parameters for negotiations between the District and the engineer selected from the list of qualified engineers for a particular indefinite-quantity task; and 5) standard contractual provisions, all of the foregoing being consistent with the FAR.

G8a SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

With the exception of the procurement of supplies and services pursuant to Section G-8b below when an unusual and compelling urgency exists, supplies and services which must be purchased following public bids, pursuant to Section 2-16 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, if the expenditure for such supplies and services exceeds twenty-five thousand dollars, shall be the same types of supplies and services which must be purchased following competitive bids by the State of Connecticut pursuant to Section 4a-57(a) of the Connecticut General Statutes.

G8d EMERGENCY ACQUISITION OF SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

Pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), and upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") or his or her designee that an emergency exists, full and open competitive bidding shall not be required and the District shall be allowed to limit the number of sources from which it solicits bids or proposals for work, materials or supplies needed to respond to the declared emergency, as permitted by the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("the FAR"), and as codified in the FAR Subparts 6.302-2 and 18.104.

An "emergency" shall exist: (i) if the delay in the award of a contract: (A) may threaten the public's safety; or (B) may place lives, health or property at risk; (ii) when services or supplies are necessary to respond to a natural disaster; or (iii) may cause serious injury, financial or otherwise, to the District. Contract awards made pursuant to this section shall be supported by written justifications and applicable written approvals. The District shall request offers from as many potential sources as is practicable under the circumstances.

The initial authorization to proceed with the authorized work shall be limited to the sum of one million dollars. Thereafter, District Board approval shall be required prior to any further contract award. Regardless of the amount of anticipated expenditures, the CEO shall notify the District Board of a determination of an emergency and the action taken in response thereto, no later than seven days from such determination.

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR necessary to implement an emergency acquisition process as set forth above, and subject to the provisions of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

G8e CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section G-8a above, and pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") that the interests of the District would be best served by the procurement of construction management

services through a best value selection process as set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("the FAR"), as codified in FAR Part 15, the District may solicit and award such construction management services using such methods as the FAR permits for a best value based selection for a reasonable price as determined by a competitive bidding process and/or negotiations. "Construction management services" shall be defined as services relating to construction planning and implementation, project estimating, assistance in procurement, construction administration support, commissioning and startup assistance, payment review, claims assistance and submittal control on major projects.

The procedure for selection and award shall include:

- 1) Adequate public notice of the invitations for qualifications and response as set forth in sections G6b through e;
- 2) A determination of selection criteria prior to the issuance of the invitation to respond, consistent with the specific needs of the District and requirements of the project(s);
- 3) Formation of an objective, qualified selection panel to review responsive proposals and make recommendations to the CEO;
- 4) Standards and parameters for the negotiation of the contract with the best proposers; and
- 5) Standard contractual provisions, all of the foregoing being consistent with the FAR

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR necessary to implement a best value selection process as set forth above, and subject to the provision of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

At a meeting of the Committee on MDC Government held on June 6, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Committee on MDC Government recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the revisions and additions to the Metropolitan District's General Ordinances be adopted as follows:

G6a GENERAL

With the exception of those contracts for professional services of an architectural or engineering nature awarded pursuant to Section G6g and G6h below, all contracts for professional services in excess of the amount set forth in the Charter shall be awarded pursuant to the process set forth herein. For the purposes of this Chapter G6, "professional services" shall include engineering, architectural and environmental services, management studies

and advice, project management, construction management, automation and computer systems analysis and design

G6h INDEFINITE-DELIVERY/INDEFINITE-QUANTITY SELECTION

Pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), and upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") that the interests of the District would be best served by the procurement of engineering services through an indefinite-quantity as set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("the FAR"), as codified in the FAR Subparts 16.504 and 16.505, the District may solicit and award such engineering services when the District cannot predetermine, above a specified minimum, the precise quantities of engineering services it requires during a specific contract period, and it is inadvisable for the District to enter into a contract for more than the minimum quantity, and a recurring need for such services, from whatever source, is anticipated. The procedure for an award of an indefinite-quantity contract shall include: 1) a stated minimum value and quantity of services; 2) a request for qualifications procedure to establish a list of qualified engineers eligible to participate in the selection process, to include qualification and selection criteria; 3) a procedure to amend or supplement the list of qualified engineers on an ongoing basis through the request for qualification process; 4) standards and parameters for negotiations between the District and the engineer selected from the list of qualified engineers for a particular indefinite-quantity task; and 5) standard contractual provisions, all of the foregoing being consistent with the FAR.

G8a SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

With the exception of the procurement of supplies and services pursuant to Section G-8b below when an unusual and compelling urgency exists, supplies and services which must be purchased following public bids, pursuant to Section 2-16 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, if the expenditure for such supplies and services exceeds twenty-five thousand dollars, shall be the same types of supplies and services which must be purchased following competitive bids by the State of Connecticut pursuant to Section 4a-57(a) of the Connecticut General Statutes.

G8d EMERGENCY ACQUISITION OF SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

Pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), and upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") or his or her designee that an emergency exists, full and open competitive bidding shall not be required and the District shall be allowed to limit the number of sources from which it solicits bids or proposals for work, materials or supplies needed to respond to the declared emergency, as permitted by the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("the FAR"), and as codified in the FAR Subparts 6.302-2 and 18.104.

An “emergency” shall exist: (i) if the delay in the award of a contract: (A) may threaten the public’s safety; or (B) may place lives, health or property at risk; (ii) when services or supplies are necessary to respond to a natural disaster; or (iii) may cause serious injury, financial or otherwise, to the District. Contract awards made pursuant to this section shall be supported by written justifications and applicable written approvals. The District shall request offers from as many potential sources as is practicable under the circumstances.

The initial authorization to proceed with the authorized work shall be limited to the sum of one million dollars. Thereafter, District Board approval shall be required prior to any further contract award. Regardless of the amount of anticipated expenditures, the CEO shall notify the District Board of a determination of an emergency and the action taken in response thereto, no later than seven days from such determination.

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR necessary to implement an emergency acquisition process as set forth above, and subject to the provisions of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

G8e CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section G-8a above, and pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) that the interests of the District would be best served by the procurement of construction management services through a best value selection process as set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (“the FAR”), as codified in FAR Part 15, the District may solicit and award such construction management services using such methods as the FAR permits for a best value based selection for a reasonable price as determined by a competitive bidding process and/or negotiations. “Construction management services” shall be defined as services relating to construction planning and implementation, project estimating, assistance in procurement, construction administration support, commissioning and startup assistance, payment review, claims assistance and submittal control on major projects.

The procedure for selection and award shall include:

- 1) Adequate public notice of the invitations for qualifications and response as set forth in sections G6b through e;
- 2) A determination of selection criteria prior to the issuance of the invitation to respond, consistent with the specific needs of the District and requirements of the project(s);

- 3) Formation of an objective, qualified selection panel to review responsive proposals and make recommendations to the CEO;
- 4) Standards and parameters for the negotiation of the contract with the best proposers; and
- 5) Standard contractual provisions, all of the foregoing being consistent with the FAR

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR necessary to implement a best value selection process as set forth above, and subject to the provision of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

Chairman DiBella said if there was no objection all ordinance revisions being considered would be taken up as one vote. There was no objection.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by majority vote of those present.

Commissioner Kronen voted no.

Commissioner McAuliffe abstained.

COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION BUREAU & COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

To: District Board

From: Committee on Organization

June 6, 2011

In accordance with Section B1g of the District By-Laws, the Committee on Organization must address the matter of appointment of a successor to fill the vacancies on all Bureaus, Committees and Boards of the Commission. Based on this specific By-Law, the following Commissioner appointments, to the Bureaus and Committees indicated, are submitted for consideration by the Committee on Organization:

At a meeting of the Committee on Organization held on June 6, 2011, it was:

Voted: That the Committee on Organization recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the District Board, in accordance with Section B1g of the District By-Laws, hereby approves the following Bureau and Committee appointments:

Bureau of Public Works

Luis C. Caban
John Duquette

Committee on MDC Government

James S. Needham
Michael W. Gerhart

Community Affairs

Ronald Armstrong
Albert F. Reichin

Commission on Regional Planning

Michael J. Lupo
John J. McAuliffe Jr.

General Policy & Planning

Luis C. Caban
James S. Needham

Strategic Planning Committee

John Duquette
Luis C. Caban

Water Bureau

James S. Needham

Subcommittee on Diversity

Luis C. Caban

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

COMMISSIONER APPOINTMENTS TO THE COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION

Chairman DiBella appointed Commissioners Caban and Lupo to the Committee on Organization.

**REFERRAL TO THE WATER BUREAU
RECEIPT OF A CORPORATE ABUTTER PETITION IN OPPOSITION OF AN
APPLICATION FOR ZONE AMENDMENT- CEDAR MOUNTAIN, NEWINGTON**

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the receipt of the Corporate Abutter Petition was referred to the Water Bureau for further action.

Commissioners Gatling and Pappa abstained.

DISTRICT CHAIRMAN REPORT

Chairman DiBella said that Agenda Item # 6 would be taken up.

At 6:15 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing pending CRRA Litigation.

On motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing pending CRRA Litigation.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael Gerhart, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Attorneys Christopher R. Stone, Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison and John M. Zinzarella

RECONVENE

At 6:58 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:59 P.M.

ATTEST:


Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

August 8, 2011

Date of Approval

**SPECIAL MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, August 8, 2011

Present: Commissioners Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Klett, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (19)

Absent: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, John Duquette, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael Gerhart, William P. Horan, Joseph Kronen, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Trude H. Mero, Mark A. Pappa, Michael Seder and Special Representative Michael Carrier (11)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Carl R. Nasto, Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Michael Mancini, Acting Director of Engineering
Jennifer Ottalagana, Manager of Development Services
Doris Poma, HR Diversity Officer & Acting Mgr. of Employee Services
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Rita Kelly, Consultant
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:36 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of June 6, 2011 were approved.

REPORT FROM DISTRICT CHAIRMAN

Chairman DiBella said that he would defer his report to District Counsel, Attorney Halloran.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 5:39 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing pending litigation.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing pending litigation.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Klett, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Richard Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Carl R. Nasto, Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan and John M. Zinzarella

RECONVENE

At 6:25 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

During the executive session, Commissioners Caban, Reichin and Klett left the meeting.

BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS**ACCEPTANCE OF SEWERS BUILT BY DEVELOPER'S
PERMIT-AGREEMENT**

To: District Board

From: Bureau of Public Works

August 8, 2011

The sewers outlined in the following resolution have been constructed under Developer's Permit-Agreement in accordance with the plans, specifications and standards of the District, and the Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Planning has certified to all of the foregoing.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that, pursuant to Section S8g of the Sewer Ordinances re: "Acceptance of Sewers by Developers," it be

Voted: That the Bureau of Public Works recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That, in accordance with Section S8g of the District Ordinances, the following are incorporated into the sewer system of The Metropolitan District as of the date of passage of this resolution:

<u>Sewers In</u>	<u>Built By</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Harlow Meadows, Rocky Hill	RJD Development, Inc.	2011

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
TOWN OF MANCHESTER-SECOND AMENDMENT TO SEWER SERVICE
AGREEMENT**

To: District Board

From: Bureau of Public Works

August 8, 2011

In 1966, the Metropolitan District entered into an agreement with the Town of Manchester for the conveyance and treatment of sewage from a certain area of the Town of Manchester bounded by the Wilbur Cross Highway (I-84), Middle Turnpike West and the East Hartford – Manchester town line. Sanitary sewers in the Town of Manchester are owned and maintained by Manchester.

On December 3, 2007, the District Board authorized an amendment to the 1966 Agreement between the Metropolitan District and The Town of Manchester Concerning Sewage Disposal to provide sewer service to an area in Manchester known as the Lombardo Property. This area is served through a sewer extension in Manchester to an existing sanitary sewer on Harvest Lane in East Hartford.

On October 27, 2010, the Metropolitan District received an additional request from the Town of Manchester to provide sewer service to an area in the northeastern section of Manchester known as Fairway Crossing, adjacent to Tolland Street in East Hartford, as indicated on the attached sketch. The 89-home development that is planned for the subject parcel would be served through a new sewer extension in Manchester to an existing sanitary sewer on Tolland Street in East Hartford. In order to provide service, a second amendment to the original agreement is required.

Staff has reviewed this request and concurs that this area should be included within the areas covered by the existing agreement as a practical method of providing sewer service to this development. The District's existing sewer collection and treatment system has sufficient hydraulic capacity to accommodate this request.

At a meeting of the Bureau of Public Works held on Monday, August 8, 2011 it was:

Voted: That the Bureau of Public Works recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the District Board be authorized to execute, for and on behalf of the Metropolitan District, an agreement between the Town of Manchester and the Metropolitan District extending the sewer service to Manchester to serve the defined area known as Fairway Crossing, which shall be approved by District Counsel as to form and content.

Be it further

Resolved: That District Counsel amend the current agreement to include the Special Sewer Service Charge (S12X of Sewer Ordinances) to be included in the sewer user charges imposed on the Manchester sewer customers.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***



BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
EXXONMOBIL SERVICE STATION- 5 & 7 TUNXIS AVENUE, BLOOMFIELD
ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT

To: Bureau of Public Works for consideration on August 8, 2011

ExxonMobil Corporation, through its consultant Kleinfelder Group, Inc. has requested permission from the Metropolitan District to temporarily encroach upon an existing 20-foot sewer right-of-way on the property of ExxonMobil, east of the Wash Brook and west of Tunxis Avenue, located at 5 & 7 Tunxis Avenue in Bloomfield. The encroachment will allow ExxonMobil to excavate in excess of the maximum allowable grade change of eighteen inches (18") in support of the planned contaminated soil remediation.

The proposed work entails the excavation of a total area of 4,800 square feet, of which 1,900 square feet are within the District's sanitary sewer right-of-way, containing the 24-inch Bloomfield Trunk Sewer. The existing trunk sewer is approximately 15-feet deep within this area, and the maximum depth of the excavation is 12-feet. The contaminated soils excavated will be dewatered to two frac tanks (which will discharge to the storm water system) and removed from the site. The open excavation will be treated and filled with clean gravel to three feet below existing grade and three feet of topsoil. The final grade will be slightly modified from the existing grade, however, upon completion the final grade will be within eighteen inches (18") of the existing grade. The resulting finished grade change does not adversely affect the structural integrity of the pipe.

Kleinfelder Group, Inc., on behalf of the ExxonMobil Corporation, has agreed to the following conditions in order to satisfy the District's concerns for protection of the existing 24-inch reinforced concrete pipe located within the subject parcel and accessible along the length of the Metropolitan District's right-of-way.

Any earthmoving equipment or material storage that will be utilized on the site within the District's right of way will be reviewed and approved by District staff prior to mobilization.

No permanent structures, including but not limited to, building foundations and utilities, shall be located within the District's right of way.

No earthmoving equipment shall operate within five feet (5') of the District's physical pipe after reducing cover by more than three feet (3').

An MDC inspector must be on the job site whenever work is being performed within the right-of-way, and all associated expenses will be reimbursed by the ExxonMobil Corporation. The construction shall conform to District standards and 48-hours advance notice must be given to the District prior to any construction within the right-of-way.

1. The ExxonMobil Corporation will provide a stand-by bypass pump on site for the duration of the work, should it be needed for a sewer emergency.
2. The ExxonMobil Corporation will perform a CCTV inspection of the sanitary trunk sewer in the area of the construction prior to mobilizing to the site. The ExxonMobil Corporation shall coordinate and schedule this work with MDC's Sewer crew, who will be present during the videotaping of the sewer. The video will be delivered to the District for the purposes of assessing the existing condition of the trunk sewer.
3. The ExxonMobil Corporation will perform a CCTV inspection of the sanitary trunk sewer in the area of the construction upon the completion of the backfill and restoration of the excavation area. The ExxonMobil Corporation shall coordinate and schedule this work with MDC's Sewer crew, who will be present during the videotaping of the sewer. The video will be delivered to the District for the purposes of assessing the post activity condition of the trunk sewer.

District staff has reviewed this request and considers it feasible.

A formal encroachment agreement shall be executed between ExxonMobil Corporation and the Metropolitan District, consistent with current practice involving similar requests.

At a meeting of the Bureau of Public Works held on Monday, August 8, 2011 it was:

VOTED: That the Bureau of Public Works recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

RESOLVED: That the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the District Board be authorized to execute an agreement, subject to approval of form and content by District Counsel, granting permission to the ExxonMobil Corporation to encroach upon an existing sewer right-of-way east of the Wash Brook and west of Tunxis Avenue, located at 5 & 7 Tunxis Avenue in Bloomfield, in support of the planned environmental remediation activities as shown on the plans submitted by Kleinfelder Group, Inc., dated April 11, 2011, providing that the District shall not be held liable for any cost of damage of any kind which may result during construction or in the following years as a result of the encroachment.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote.

Chairman DiBella requested a motion to reconsider the main motion due to a recommendation by Bureau of Public Works to amend the agreement which was subsequently approved at the preceding Bureau of Public Works meeting.

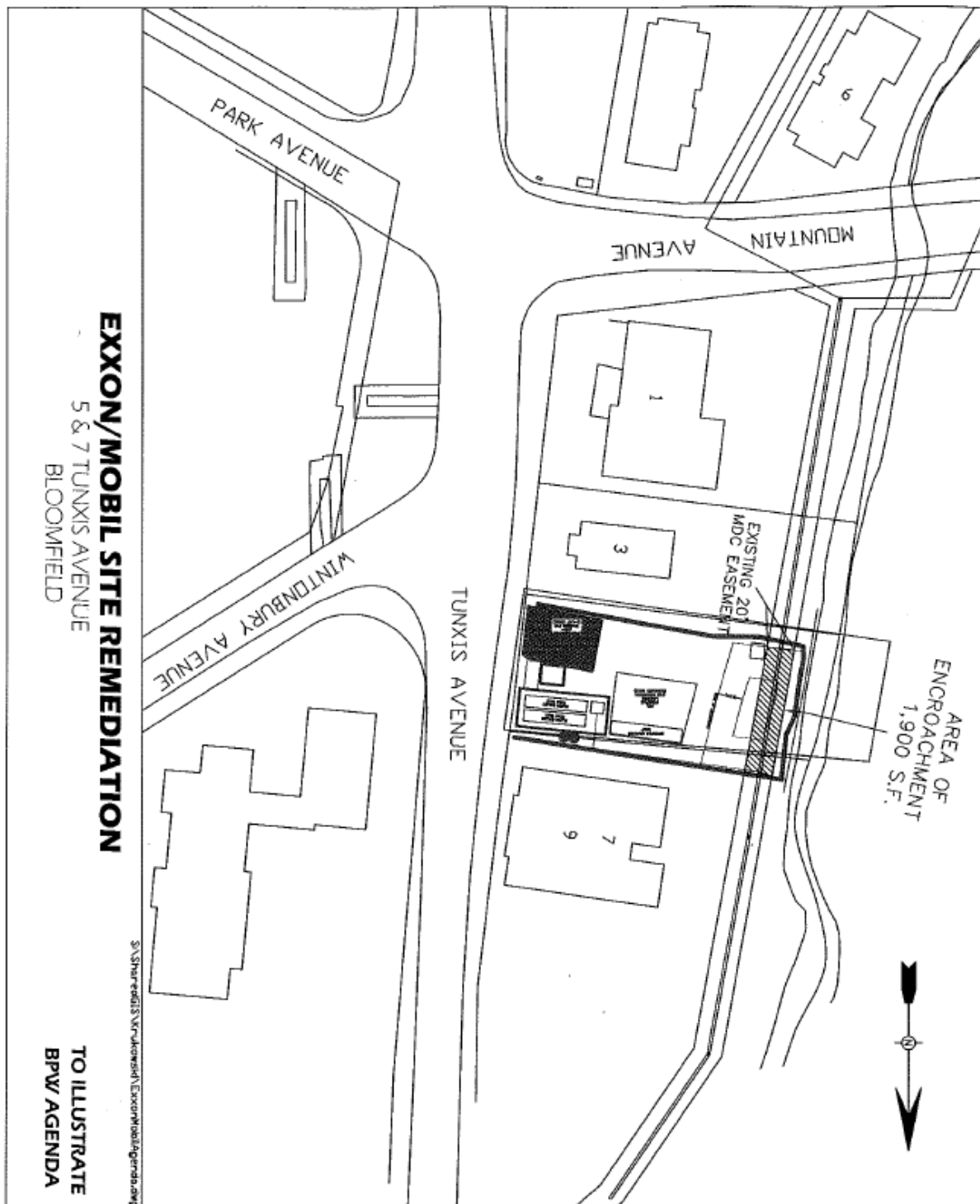
On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded the motion to reconsider was adopted.

Mr. Sheehan stated the amendments offered and accepted:

- 1. ExxonMobil will supply the MDC with a performance bond in the amount determined by the MDC.***
- 2. If in the course of the work, it is determined that the soil contamination has caused damage to the trunk sewer, ExxonMobil will be required to repair and/or replace the pipe to the extent that it is damaged.***

On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded, the motion to amend the agreement as articulated by the Chief Executive Officer was adopted.

Chairman DiBella asked if there was any objection to voting on the main motion as amended. There was no objection and by unanimous voice vote the motion as amended was adopted.





June 29, 2011

Metropolitan District (MDC)
Jennifer M. Ottalagana, P.E.
Manager of Development Services
555 Main Street
P.O. Box 800
Hartford, Connecticut 06142-0800

**Re: Request for MDC Encroachment Permit
Former Mobil Service Station No. 01-EPF and Adjacent Property
5 and 7 Tunxis Avenue
Bloomfield, Connecticut**

Dear Ms. Ottalagana:

Kleinfelder, Inc. (Kleinfelder), on behalf of ExxonMobil Corporation (ExxonMobil) is proposing to complete environmental remediation activities at the Former Mobil Service Station No. 01-EPF located at 5 and 7 Tunxis Avenue in Bloomfield, Connecticut (the "site"). Remedial activities include the excavation of petroleum-impacted soil and the application of Oxygen Releasing Compound® (ORC®) in the open excavation prior to backfilling and site restoration activities. A portion of the proposed excavation lies within a Metropolitan District (MDC) 20-foot wide Sanitary Sewer Right-of-Way (ROW).

This correspondence is intended to formally request the MDC grant Kleinfelder an Encroachment Permit to facilitate the remedial activities.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

In September 2005, Kleinfelder oversaw the demolition of the former service station building and the removal of gasoline-dispensing equipment (eg. dispensers, underground storage tanks (USTs), etc.) and vehicle service equipment (eg. hydraulic lifts, used-oil UST, etc). Based on soil samples collected at the endwall of the excavations, concentrations of petroleum were present in soil above the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection (CTDEP) Remediation Standard Regulations (RSRs) criteria.

Former Mobil Service Station No. 01-EPF
Bloomfield, Connecticut

Kleinfelder

June 2011

In November 2005, Kleinfelder oversaw additional excavation activities at the site, which was completed with the intent to remove the remaining petroleum-impacted soil. The additional excavation was discontinued when it came within the proximity of the wetlands associated with Wash Brook. Based on the laboratory results from soil samples collected from the endwalls of the excavation, additional remaining soil contained concentrations of petroleum constituents above RSR criteria.

In October 2010, a third-party environmental consultant (Geoquest) oversaw the installation of nine soil borings on behalf of Robert Swartz. One soil boring located in proximity of the wetlands on the western portion of the site contained petroleum constituent concentrations above CTDEP RSR criteria.

On March 17, 2011, ExxonMobil completed an Environmental Condition Assessment Form requesting entry into the CTDEP Voluntary Remediation Program (VRP) under Connecticut General Statutes 22a-133x. At the time of this submittal, a response from the CTDEP has not been received indicating whether a Licensed Environmental Professional or the CTDEP will lead the assessment and remediation of site.

ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS

The proposed activities will include several additional approvals and permits as follows:

- Proposal to Amend the Town of Bloomfield Wetlands Map – Town of Bloomfield Wetlands Commission – Conditional approval received June 20, 2011
- Proposal to Conduct a Regulated Activity in an Upland Review Area – Town of Bloomfield Wetlands Commission – Conditional approval received June 20, 2011
- Site Plan Application – Town of Bloomfield Planning and Zoning Commission – Approval Pending
- Permit Application for Programs Administered by the Inland Water Resources Division – Stream Channel Encroachment – CTDEP– Approval Pending
- General Permit Registration Form for Discharge of Groundwater Remediation Wastewater to a Sanitary Sewer – CTDEP– Approved by MDC and CTDEP
- General Permit Registration Form for In-Situ Groundwater Remediation – Enhanced Aerobic Biodegradation - CTDEP – Approved by CTDEP

INITIAL FIELD MAPPING

Wetlands Mapping

On November 30, 2010, a Kleinfelder soil scientist, with appropriate educational credentials to conduct wetlands delineations in the State of Connecticut, completed a wetlands and water course delineation at the site.

Base Mapping

In accordance with Town of Bloomfield Inland Wetlands and Watercourses Commission Regulations, Kleinfelder retained Co-operative Land Surveyors of Greenville, Rhode Island to conduct a site survey. The survey was conducted to a horizontal accuracy of a

Former Mobil Service Station No. 01-EPF
Bloomfield, Connecticut

Kleinfelder

June 2011

"Class A-2" survey and a topographic accuracy of a "Class T-2". The Existing Conditions Survey, stamped by a licensed land surveyor is presented as Sheet 1 of 1.

Amendment to the Town of Bloomfield Wetlands Map

Based on the results of the field survey of the soils at the properties (See Plate 1 and Attachment 2), and the findings and mapping of the existing conditions at the site, Kleinfelder has prepared a map depicting the existing and proposed wetlands locations within a Wetlands Reclassification Map. Kleinfelder received conditional approval to amend the "Official Map of Inland Wetlands and Watercourses, Bloomfield, Connecticut", to include the field map wetlands line depicted on Plate 2 on June 20, 2011.

PROPOSED ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE MDC ROW

Kleinfelder is proposing to address impacts to soil through excavation and off-site soil recycling. Soils will be excavated to approximately the level of the seasonal groundwater low elevation (approximately 12 feet below ground surface [bgs]) at the deepest location. Based on excavation slopes of 2:1 and 1.5:1 (horizontal:vertical), the disturbed area of the excavation will be approximately 4,800 square feet of land surface. Prior to the commencement of work, all erosion control elements and security fencing will be installed. Additionally, an excavation dewatering system will be mobilized to the site prior to excavation. A site plan depicting the excavation limits and MDC ROC encroachment in plan view and in cross section is presented as Plate 3. A site plan depicting the site layout during construction activities is presented as Plate 4.

Prior to conducting the excavation, Kleinfelder will contact Call-Before-You-Dig to obtain a public utility markout. Additionally, a private utility markout company will also be used to mark the location of the MDC sewer line. Based on the marked out locations, temporary horizontal and vertical control points will be installed outside of the excavation area to allow the field staff to accurately determine the location of the sanitary sewer at all times. The excavation will encroach the sanitary sewer line by approximately one foot in some locations. The sanitary sewer line will not be unearthed or exposed at any time during the excavation.

Erosion Control Plan

In accordance with Town of Bloomfield Inland Wetlands and Watercourses Commission Regulations, Plates 4 and 5 present the erosion and sedimentation control plan elements and the FEMA flood zones. The erosion and sedimentation control plan utilizes numerous elements to mitigate potential detrimental effects to the wetland area, as well as to the Wash Brook. The elements will be installed prior to any commencement of excavation activities, and will remain in place until all disturbed areas have been stabilized. Elements of the erosion and sedimentation control plan include the following:

- Metal wire reinforced silt fencing along the perimeter of the site to prevent runoff from entering the wetlands area and adjacent properties.

Former Mobil Service Station No. 01-EPF
Bloomfield, Connecticut

Kleinfelder

June 2011

- Haybales and silt bags placed over the two on-site catchbasins to avoid silt from entering the stormwater system and ultimately to Wash Brook
- Heavy equipment will be fueled in a secondary containment area.
- 10-mil poly sheeting will be deployed above and below the excavated soil stockpile and secured with haybales to prevent runoff of excavated soils. A sump will be installed to capture groundwater leaching from the soil stockpile and pumped into the on-site treatment system. Excavated soils will be removed from the site upon completion of the excavation and after a sufficient dewatering period until the moisture content is approved for transport to the soil recycling facility.
- A 10-foot by 50-foot dump truck anti-tracking pad will be constructed at the entrance/exit of the site to avoid soil from being tracked onto Tunxis Avenue, which could potentially enter the catchbasins in the road and ultimately enter Wash Brook.
- Street sweeping will be conducted as necessary to remove any mud/dirt that may be tracked onto Tunxis Avenue. Street sweeping would utilize a uniformed Town of Bloomfield police officer to ensure public safety during these operations, if required.
- Daily inspections of the erosion and sedimentation control plan elements to ensure its integrity. Inspection results will be recorded each day and any deficiencies noted will be rectified prior to the commencement of work. Completed inspection forms will be maintained at the site for the duration of the project. An inspection log is presented as Attachment 3.

Site Restoration Plan

In accordance with Town of Bloomfield Inland Wetlands and Watercourses Commission Regulations, Plate 5 presents Kleinfelder's proposed restoration plan. The restoration plan is an enhancement from existing conditions at the site, which include a high percentage of invasive plant species.

Upon completion of the excavation, Kleinfelder is proposing to backfill the excavation to approximately three feet below proposed grade with ¾-inch stone to facilitate stability and proper drainage. The final three feet of grading will be completed with organic topsoil to facilitate robust vegetation growth. The grading will essentially match the existing topography of the site down to the banks of Wash Brook. Additional elements consisting of a variety of plants, shrubs, trees and grasses will be installed within the new benches and slopes, and a coconut roll will be used to stabilize the stream/slope interface to avoid erosion from stream flow. At the request of the MDC, no trees are proposed within the MDC ROW. Furthermore, a fabric mat will be emplaced on the embankment to stabilize soil, the new grass seed, and the new vegetation from erosion. A detailed inventory of proposed vegetation and plantings is included on Plate 5.

Kleinfelder is proposing a one year maintenance period of the newly installed vegetation to ensure the establishment of the plants, the replacement of any die off, and the removal of any signs of re-entry of invasive plant species.

Former Mobil Service Station No. 01-EPF
Bloomfield, Connecticut

Kleinfelder

June 2011

Construction Sequence

Kleinfelder anticipates the excavation activities will require approximately two to three weeks to complete. Prior to any excavation activities, the site will be secured with temporary chain link fence and the sediment and erosion controls will be installed. The next phase of activities includes the mobilization of the fractionation tanks, the dewatering treatment systems, and the construction equipment. The excavation and dewatering activities will continue for approximately the next week, followed by the backfill and restoration of the excavation area. The stockpile will be loaded into tri-axle truck or trailers after the soil has sufficiently dewatered (if needed) into the containment sump to an approved recycling facility in Chicopee, Massachusetts. Upon completion of the soil load out, the equipment, fencing, and temporary erosion control elements will be removed from the site.

Kleinfelder is proposing to complete the excavation activities in August and September 2011, which is the period of the year during seasonal low groundwater table and presumably the period of the year when the least volume of water is flowing in Wash Brook.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact either of the undersigned at (860) 563-7775.

Sincerely,
Kleinfelder

 Date: 2011.06.29
14:46:47 -04'00'

Brian McCann
Senior Project Geologist

 2011.06.29 14:47:58
-04'00'

Mark Habedank
Project Manager

PLATES

Sheet 1 of 1 – Existing Conditions Survey
Plate 1 – Soil Condition Map
Plate 2 – Wetland Classification Amendment Map
Plate 3 – Excavation Area and Cross Sections
Plate 4 – Sediment and Erosion Control Plan
Plate 5 – Sediment and Erosion Control Plan Details
Plate 6 – Restoration Plan
Plate 7 – Construction Notes

C: ExxonMobil file

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
STATUS OF AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN SUBMITTAL TO THE COMMISSION
ON HUMAN RIGHTS AND OPPORTUNITIES (CHRO)

Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel, provided the following report:

“You should have all received a copy of the Affirmative Action Plan (AAP) mailed to you earlier this week or at the end of last week. I wanted to give you an update and answer any questions that you might have. This will be the first time that the MDC files a state compliant AAP which is due to CHRO on Monday, August 15, so we’ve been working for the past six months, regularly meeting with our consultant Rita Kelly, George Scurlock, Doris Poma and myself to draft this first plan. It’s been a long process, but we feel confident that the plan we developed will be approved by CHRO. We should know that in probably Mid-November, when we actually will go to a hearing in front of the body along with the CEO. Are there any questions?”

Commissioner Taylor asked the following question:

“Yes, I’d just like to find out if the staff is in accord with what we’ve filed in terms of the people who worked on it. Total staff, in other words there are a number of actors, Mr. Scurlock...”

Erin Ryan answered:

“It’s been mainly Doris Poma taking a lead role in this, George Scurlock, with our consultant Rita Kelly.”

Attorney Halloran added:

“I can add Commissioner Taylor that this has been reviewed extensively by Attorney Stone and myself. We believe that what they have filed is both professionally done and meets the requirements of the law. I can say that there are some oddities in the law itself – they rely on 2000 data rather than 2010 data, which leads us to having some goals when you read through where it’s to hire Caucasian males. The goals are just that, that you’re always able to hire the most qualified person, but it requires extensive record keeping. There has been a lot of detail to this, it’s been a very complex process and I’d like to commend Erin Ryan for the work that she’s done on this along with George Scurlock, our consultant Rita Kelly, and Doris Poma.”

Commissioner Hoffman asked the following question:

“Thank you Mr. Chairman, I just want to clarify the timeframe here because I think it’s the case that this document came to us as a draft document, I don’t know how many months ago, but I’m sure at some point it did. I was involved with a couple of committees that dealt with these issues, not necessarily this document, but with these issues I’m going to say within the course of the last couple of years roughly. But, I

didn't receive the final copy until last Friday, which is fine, and over the course of those couple years I have become familiar. I have not read the final document but I trust that it's in order and so forth. What I'm questioning is when the MDC employees were invited to review and comment on this document?"

Erin Ryan replied:

"I e-mailed this out to employees on July 13th and they had from July 13th until August 1st to review, and then we incorporated the few comments that they had into the plan as it is for this final version."

Commissioner Hoffman added:

"And I guess my follow up Mr. Chairman would be the time difference between July 13th and let's say August 5th, and then we're asked to come in Monday three days later and vote on it. So, I just want to express some concern, nothing more."

Mr. DiBella responded, "Allen, there's no vote on this."

Commissioner Hoffman added, "But we're still expected to look and we're responsible for it."

Mr. DiBella answered, "You've been given information as a Commissioner."

Commissioner Vicino asked: "Do our vendors have to comply with the document?"

Attorney Halloran replied: "No, it's an internal document for ourselves."

Commissioner Vicino asked: "And do we require our vendors and subtrades to have in place, something similar or some kind of plan?"

Attorney Halloran responded:

"Well there's a two part answer to that. The first, to the extent that they are performing work which involves State funding, or Federal funding, they are subject to all of those set asides and goals if there are requirements for Affirmative Action Plans. But, independent of that, I don't believe we do."

Commissioner Vicino asked:

"We don't request in our bid form if they do have an Affirmative Action Plan?"

George Scurlock replied:

"Yes, for all employers of ten or more employees, they're required to fill out a form that they do have an Affirmative Action Policy and that they will make available to the

CHRO or the state of CT available opportunities. So there is a standard form in all of our contracts for all contract bidders who employ ten or more, and under ten you're exempt from completing that form."

Commissioner Vicino asked:

"And who in our organization looks at compliance and checks that out?"

George Scurlock added:

"The procurement department, Jay Wesley assures that that's done in the contract completion process when we receive the bid, that's one of the documents that is verified and checked."

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

CONSIDERATION OF AND POTENTIAL ACTION ON THE RECOMMENDATION REGARDING PAYMENT TO CERTAIN EMPLOYEES PURSUANT TO THE 2010-2011 EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLAN

At 6:41 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session for the purpose of discussing pending claims.

On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing pending claims.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottolo, Allen Hoffman, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Richard Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Carl R. Nasto, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan and John M. Zinzarella

RECONVENE

At 6:56 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. The following action was taken:

Chairman DiBella recognized Attorney Stone relative to the issue that was discussed in executive session.

As to Item 8b on the Agenda, the motion offered by Assistant District Counsel to PP&I, and as approved by PP&I at their last meeting, was to forgo reimbursement of certain over-payments

made from the District operating account to retirees who took advantage of the early retirement incentive program effective April 1, 2011. The over-payments totaled \$82,329.00 in the aggregate. Further, prospectively, and as confirmed by the Chairman of PP&I, any such payments upon retirement for unused vacation or sick time issued from the operating account will be reviewed and approved by the Finance Department prior to any payment to retirees.

On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW ASSISTANT DISTRICT COUNSEL

Chairman DiBella recognized Attorney Halloran who introduced Attorney Carl R. Nasto. He said that Attorney Nasto would be joining us full-time from the City of Hartford and has enormous knowledge in municipal affairs and will be invaluable to us.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:01 P.M.

ATTEST:



Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

September 7, 2011

Date of Approval

MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Wednesday, September 7, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal R. Gatling, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector M. Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (20)

Absent: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, John Duquette, Michael W. Gerhart, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Michael J. Lupo, Maureen Magnan, Trude Mero, James S. Needham and Special Representative Michael Carrier (10)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
James P. Sandler, District Legal Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
David Ryan, District Labor Counsel
Carl R. Nasto, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Robert Zaik, Manager of Labor Relations
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:34 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of August 8, 2011 were approved.

Commissioners Armstrong, Kronen, Pappa & Seder abstained.

REPORT FROM DISTRICT CHAIRMAN

Chairman DiBella requested Mr. Sheehan, CEO; provide a report on the District's preparation and response to Tropical Storm Irene.

Mr. Sheehan said he was very pleased with the District's response and much credit goes to the proactive planning undertaken by staff which was highly effective in forestalling any major impacts of the storm. He highlighted the already established wet weather protocols and the Emergency Action Plan developed in advance that made additional operations/customer service staff, additional fuel, pre-positioned generators, emergency supplies and alternate means of communication available for potential emergency response. He said that there was effective communication and coordination with town and state officials which included regular conference calls held throughout the storm to coordinate activities and resolve issues. Mr. Sheehan highly commended the responsiveness and professionalism of the staff which was critical to the success of our response.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

CRRA LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION MATTERS – TERMINATION ISSUES AND BUDGETARY ADJUSTMENTS & COLLECTIVE BARGAINING NEGOTIATIONS

Commissioner Taylor, Chairman, Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee, reported that at the preceding Committee meeting to discuss these specific agenda items, the Committee did not take any official action. He said that the Committee was briefed by staff, and based upon that briefing, made a number of suggestions to our legal staff in terms of their actions or activities.

OTHER BUSINESS

Commissioner Lilly requested an update regarding the CRRA litigation.

At 5:55. p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session to discuss CRRA litigation.

On motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing CRRA litigation.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal R. Gatling, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector M. Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Richard Vicino, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, James P. Sandler, Christopher R. Stone, Brendan M. Fox Jr., Carl Nasto, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, John M. Zinzarella and Robert Zaik

Commissioner Reichin left the meeting at 6:00 p.m.

RECONVENE

At 6:35 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:41P.M.

ATTEST:



Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

October 6, 2011
Date of Approval

**SPECIAL MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Thursday, October 6, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal R. Gatling, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector M. Rivera, Michael Seder and Alvin E. Taylor (20)

Absent: Commissioners John Duquette, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Michael J. Lupo, Trude Mero, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Richard Vicino and Special Representative Michael Carrier (10)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Robert Zaik, Manager of Labor Relations
Henry Martin, Chief, MDC Police
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Thomas Raffa Sr., President, Local 1026
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:31 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

Tom Raffa, President, Local 1026 appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of September 7, 2011 were approved.

Commissioners Armstrong, Magnan and Seder abstained.

**DISCUSSION OF STRATEGY AND/OR NEGOTIATIONS WITH RESPECT TO
COLLECTIVE BARGAINING & DISCUSSION OF STATUS OF PENDING
ARBITRATION WITH CONNECTICUT RESOURCES RECOVERY AUTHORITY
(CRRA) TO INCLUDE DISCUSSION OF AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON
PERSONNEL ISSUES RESULTING FROM THE EXPIRATION OF CRRA
CONTRACT**

At 5:37 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session to discuss Agenda Items 6 and 7 together if there was no objection. There was no objection.

On motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing Agenda Item 6 relating to collective bargaining strategy and/or negotiations and Agenda Item 7, relating to pending arbitration with Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority (CRRA).

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal R. Gatling, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Kronen, Daniel E. Lilly, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector M. Rivera, Michael Seder and Alvin E. Taylor, Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone, Erin Ryan, Brendan M. Fox Jr., Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, John M. Zinzarella and Robert Zaik

Commissioners Pappa & Kronen left the meeting during the executive session.

RECONVENE

At 6:29 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. The following action was taken:

Regarding Agenda Item #6, Chairman DiBella asked for a motion to receive the report and on motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded, the report was received.

Regarding Agenda Item #7, on motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded, the following resolution was read into the record and adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that the Board of Commissioners of the Metropolitan District hereby directs management, through the offices of the Chief Executive Officer, or his designee, to eliminate such positions within the District organizational structure as are reasonably and functionally necessary to address the budgetary and financial consequences resulting from the expiration of the District contract with the Connecticut Resources Recovery Authority; and in doing so, the Chief Executive Officer may, in his discretion and in the best interests of the District, enter into such agreements with and extend consideration to any individuals affected by the elimination of such positions.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:42 P.M.

ATTEST:


Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

November 9, 2011

Date of Approval

**SPECIAL MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Wednesday, November 9, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, Hector M. Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy and Alvin E. Taylor (18)

Absent: Commissioners John Duquette, Jamal R. Gatling, Michael W. Gerhart, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Trude Mero, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Richard Vicino and Special Representative Michael Carrier (12)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
David Ryan, District Labor Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
Robert Zaik, Manager of Labor Relations
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:31 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of October 6, 2011 were approved.

Commissioners Armstrong & Seder abstained.

FY 2012 BUDGET ESTIMATES - REFERRAL TO BOARD OF FINANCE

On motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded, the budget estimates for Fiscal Year 2012 were received and referred to the Board of Finance in accordance with Section 3-2 of the District Charter.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

AUTHORIZATION OF PAYMENT RESULTING FROM SUPREME COURT RULING IN THE MATTER OF GABRIELE NYENHUIS V. METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION, JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF HARTFORD

On motion made by Commissioner Kronen and duly seconded Agenda Item 8a was postponed to the next District Board meeting.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

RATIFICATION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS FOR AFSCME COUNCIL 4, LOCALS 184, 1026 AND 3713

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 5:39 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session to discuss negotiations with respect to collective bargaining.

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded the District Board entered into executive session for the purpose of discussing collective bargaining strategy and/or negotiations.

Those in attendance during the executive session were as follows:

Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Kronen, Maureen

Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, Hector M. Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Michael Seder, Raymond Sweezy and Alvin E. Taylor, Attorneys Christopher R. Stone, Brendan M. Fox Jr, David Ryan, Erin Ryan, Messrs. Charles P. Sheehan, Scott W. Jellison, John M. Zinzarella and Robert Zaik.

RECONVENE

At 6:20 p.m., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. The following action was taken:

Be It Hereby Resolved, that the Metropolitan District, acting through its duly constituted Board of Commissioners, hereby accepts the tentative agreement with AFSCME Council 4, Local 184 and authorizes the Chief Executive Officer to execute a collective bargaining agreement with said local effective January 2, 2011 incorporating the terms of said tentative agreement.

On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

TENTATIVE AGREEMENT

The following constitutes a tentative agreement between the Metropolitan District Commission ("MDC") and Local 184 Council 4 AFSCME ("Union") with respect to successor negotiations for a collective bargaining agreement that expired on December 31, 2010:

1. The duration of the new collective bargaining agreement shall be four (4) years with an expiration of midnight on December 31, 2014;
2. Effective and retroactive to January 2, 2011, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On December 30, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On December 29, 2013, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase;
3. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund ("OPEB") which provides postemployment welfare benefits (including retiree medical, dental, and life insurance) to current and former eligible employees of the MDC. On December 30, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's OPEB Trust Fund. On December 29, 2013, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's OPEB Trust Fund;
4. Effective and retroactive to January 2, 2011, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 11% of the cost of the premiums for medical insurance through weekly payroll deductions annually adjusted. However, the contribution rate for an employee who has been certified as a "non-smoker" and/or who is actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program shall be reduced to 9%. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 13% of the cost of the premiums for medical insurance through weekly payroll deductions annually adjusted. The contribution rate for an employee who has been certified as a "non-smoker" and/or who is actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program shall be reduced to 10%;
5. The MDC and the Union agree that they shall enter into reopener negotiations on Insurance Benefits to begin August 1, 2012 and be effective December 30, 2012. Said reopener negotiations shall be coalition negotiations with all three (3) AFSCME locals (1026, 184 and 3713) participating;
6. Effective the first day of the calendar month following the date of full ratification of the new collective bargaining agreement, the medical plan design changes agreed to by the MDC and Union shall be implemented. SEE EXHIBIT A attached;
7. Effective the first day of the calendar month following the date of full ratification of the new collective bargaining agreement, should additional vision and dental benefits be made available through the medical insurance policy/provider, such supplemental benefits and enhancements shall be available to bargaining unit employees at no additional cost to the MDC (to be paid for by employees);
8. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall be paid through direct deposit payments;
9. Change Discipline section of the collective bargaining agreement to reflect that the MDC can suspend for up to fifteen (15) days as opposed to five (5);

10. Eliminate reference to specific medical insurance policy/provider, but reference plan coverage and design through an attachment;
11. Insert language in Insurance Benefits to provide the MDC the right to provide alternative coverage in the form of a different plan and/or provider so long as such alternative coverage maintains at least 90% of the existing provider list and is comparable coverage;
12. The Union and MDC agree to continue meetings and discussions on Memorandums of Understanding and other agreements in order to decide whether any of said agreements should be incorporated into the collective bargaining agreement or attached to the collective bargaining agreement;
13. All language from the collective bargaining agreement between the MDC and Union that expired on December 31, 2010 that is not changed by this tentative agreement shall be incorporated into the new collective bargaining agreement; and
14. This Tentative Agreement shall be subject to the ratification of the Union and the MDC.

Dated this 21 day of September 2011.

Sylvia T. Bironi
Pearl A. Yocco
William R. Hefner
Thomas J. Mathian
Local 184 Council 4 AFSCME
Anthony J. Beto

[Signature] 9/30/11
The Metropolitan District Commission

Be It Hereby Resolved, that the Metropolitan District, acting through its duly constituted Board of Commissioners, hereby accepts the tentative agreement with AFSCME Council 4, Local 1026 and authorizes the Chief Executive Officer

to execute a collective bargaining agreement with said local effective January 2, 2011 incorporating the terms of said tentative agreement.

On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

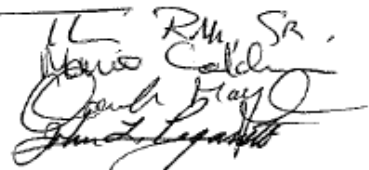
TENTATIVE AGREEMENT

The following constitutes a tentative agreement between the Metropolitan District Commission ("MDC") and Local 1026 Council 4 AFSCME ("Union") with respect to successor negotiations for a collective bargaining agreement that expired on December 31, 2010:

1. The duration of the new collective bargaining agreement shall be four (4) years with an expiration of midnight on December 31, 2014;
2. Effective and retroactive to January 2, 2011, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On December 30, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On December 29, 2013, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase;
3. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund ("OPEB") which provides postemployment welfare benefits (including retiree medical, dental, and life insurance) to current and former eligible employees of the MDC. On December 30, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's OPEB Trust Fund. On December 29, 2013, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's OPEB Trust Fund;
4. Effective and retroactive to January 2, 2011, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 11% of the cost of the premiums for medical insurance through weekly payroll deductions annually adjusted. However, the contribution rate for an employee who has been certified as a "non-smoker" and/or who is actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program shall be reduced to 9%. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 13% of the cost of the premiums for medical insurance through weekly payroll deductions annually adjusted. The contribution rate for an employee who has been certified as a "non-smoker" and/or who is actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program shall be reduced to 10%;
5. The MDC and the Union agree that they shall enter into reopener negotiations on Insurance Benefits to begin August 1, 2012 and be effective December 30, 2012. Said reopener negotiations shall be coalition negotiations with all three (3) AFSCME locals (1026, 184 and 3713) participating;
6. Effective the first day of the calendar month following the date of full ratification of the new collective bargaining agreement, the medical plan design changes agreed to by the MDC and Union shall be implemented. SEE EXHIBIT A attached;
7. Effective the first day of the calendar month following the date of full ratification of the new collective bargaining agreement, should additional vision and dental benefits be made available through the medical insurance policy/provider, such supplemental benefits and enhancements shall be available to bargaining unit employees at no additional cost to the MDC (to be paid for by employees);
8. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall be paid through direct deposit payments;
9. Change Discipline section of the collective bargaining agreement to reflect that the MDC can suspend for up to fifteen (15) days as opposed to five (5);

10. Eliminate reference to specific medical insurance policy/provider, but reference plan coverage and design through an attachment;
11. Insert language in Insurance Benefits to provide the MDC the right to provide alternative coverage in the form of a different plan and/or provider so long as such alternative coverage maintains at least 90% of the existing provider list and is comparable coverage;
12. The Union and MDC agree to continue meetings and discussions on Memorandums of Understanding and other agreements in order to decide whether any of said agreements should be incorporated into the collective bargaining agreement or attached to the collective bargaining agreement;
13. All language from the collective bargaining agreement between the MDC and Union that expired on December 31, 2010 that is not changed by this tentative agreement shall be incorporated into the new collective bargaining agreement; and
14. This Tentative Agreement shall be subject to the ratification of the Union and the MDC.

Dated this 27TH day of September 2011.


Local 1026 Council 4 AFSCME


The Metropolitan District Commission

Be It Hereby Resolved, that the Metropolitan District, acting through its duly constituted Board of Commissioners, hereby accepts the tentative agreement with AFSCME Council 4, Local 3713 and authorizes the Chief Executive Officer

to execute a collective bargaining agreement with said local effective January 2, 2011 incorporating the terms of said tentative agreement.

On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

TENTATIVE AGREEMENT

The following constitutes a tentative agreement between the Metropolitan District Commission ("MDC") and Local 3713 Council 4 AFSCME ("Union") with respect to successor negotiations for a collective bargaining agreement that expired on December 31, 2010:

1. The duration of the new collective bargaining agreement shall be four (4) years with an expiration of midnight on December 31, 2014;
2. Effective and retroactive to January 2, 2011, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On December 30, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase. On December 29, 2013, bargaining unit employees shall receive a 2.5% wage increase;
3. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund ("OPEB") which provides postemployment welfare benefits (including retiree medical, dental, and life insurance) to current and former eligible employees of the MDC. On December 30, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's OPEB Trust Fund. On December 29, 2013, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 0.5% of their base salary toward the MDC's OPEB Trust Fund;
4. Effective and retroactive to January 2, 2011, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 11% of the cost of the premiums for medical insurance through weekly payroll deductions annually adjusted. However, the contribution rate for an employee who has been certified as a "non-smoker" and/or who is actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program shall be reduced to 9%. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall contribute 13% of the cost of the premiums for medical insurance through weekly payroll deductions annually adjusted. The contribution rate for an employee who has been certified as a "non-smoker" and/or who is actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program shall be reduced to 10%;
5. The MDC and the Union agree that they shall enter into reopener negotiations on Insurance Benefits to begin August 1, 2012 and be effective December 30, 2012. Said reopener negotiations shall be coalition negotiations with all three (3) AFSCME locals (1026, 184 and 3713) participating;
6. Effective the first day of the calendar month following the date of full ratification of the new collective bargaining agreement, the medical plan design changes agreed to by the MDC and Union shall be implemented. SEE EXHIBIT A attached;
7. Effective the first day of the calendar month following the date of full ratification of the new collective bargaining agreement, should additional vision and dental benefits be made available through the medical insurance policy/provider, such supplemental benefits and enhancements shall be available to bargaining unit employees at no additional cost to the MDC (to be paid for by employees);
8. Effective January 1, 2012, bargaining unit employees shall be paid through direct deposit payments;

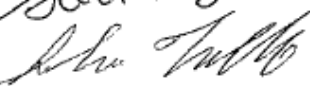
9. Change Discipline section of the collective bargaining agreement to reflect that the MDC can suspend for up to fifteen (15) days as opposed to five (5);
10. Eliminate reference to specific medical insurance policy/provider, but reference plan coverage and design through an attachment;
11. Insert language in Insurance Benefits to provide the MDC the right to provide alternative coverage in the form of a different plan and/or provider so long as such alternative coverage maintains at least 90% of the existing provider list and is comparable coverage;
12. The Union and MDC agree to continue meetings and discussions on Memorandums of Understanding and other agreements in order to decide whether any of said agreements should be incorporated into the collective bargaining agreement or attached to the collective bargaining agreement;
13. All language from the collective bargaining agreement between the MDC and Union that expired on December 31, 2010 that is not changed by this tentative agreement shall be incorporated into the new collective bargaining agreement; and
14. This Tentative Agreement shall be subject to the ratification of the Union and the MDC.

Dated this 5th day of October, 2011.


Local 3713 Council 4 AFSCME


The Metropolitan District Commission

Wayne Marshall


Scott W. Zuker


PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
MODIFICATIONS TO SALARY & BENEFITS FOR EXEMPT AND EXCLUDED,
CLASSIFIED AND UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

Resolution Re: Exempt and Excluded Employees

Be It Resolved That, effective January 2, 2011 the base wage for exempt and excluded, classified and unclassified employees employed by the District as of January 2, 2011 and remaining so employed, without interruption, through the date of passage of this resolution, shall increase by 2.5% retroactive to January 2, 2011; and

Be It Further Resolved That, effective January 1, 2012 the base wage for exempt and excluded, classified and unclassified employees employed by the District as of that date, shall increase by 2.5%; and

Be It Further Resolved That, effective January 1, 2012, all exempt and excluded, classified and unclassified employees shall contribute 0.5% of their 2012 base salary towards the District's Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund ("OPEB"); and

Be It Further Resolved That, effective on the first day of the calendar month following the date of the full ratification, acceptance, and execution of certain collective bargaining agreements by and between the District and its three collective bargaining units, the medical plan design changes set forth in Schedule A attached hereto and made a part hereof shall be implemented for all exempt and excluded, classified and unclassified employees of the District.

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

**MODIFICATIONS TO DISTRICT EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLAN RELATING TO
EMPLOYEE PAID OPTION FOR EXPANDED DENTAL AND VISION COVERAGES**

To: District Board

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

November 9, 2011

WHEREAS: Lockton Company was retained during August 2011 to represent the MDC as a health care advisor and to market the MDC medical, dental and buy up vision benefits to the medical insurance provider community. As a result of Lockton's marketing efforts, it was determined that the proposal of Vision Service Plan (VSP) was the most cost effective and comprehensive proposal for administering the MDC buy up vision benefits.

WHEREAS: Lockton Company was retained during August 2011 to represent the MDC as a health care advisor and to market the MDC medical, dental and buy up vision benefits to the medical insurance provider community. As a result of Lockton's marketing efforts, it was determined that Anthem of CT's proposal was the most cost effective proposal for administering the MDC medical and dental benefits for an estimated annual cost of \$1.2M.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RECOMMENDED, that the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

RESOLVED: That VSP be appointed to administer the District buy up vision benefits for the period commencing January 1, 2012 and that the Chief Executive Officer of the District is authorized to execute a contract on behalf of the District.

FURTHER RESOLVED: That Anthem of CT be appointed to administer the MDC medical and dental benefits for the period commencing January 1, 2012 and that the Chief Executive Officer of the District is authorized to execute a contract on behalf of the District.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

JOB CLASSIFICATION REVISION & SALARY RECOMMENDATION-RE: HUMAN RESOURCES GENERALIST

To: District Board

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

November 9, 2011

As part of the special review conducted with the Human Resources Department, the attached job specification is proposed as an amendment to the Classification System. The Human Resources Generalist classification is proposed to be allocated to EE-13, salary level. The annual salary range is \$ 73,515.05 to \$ 95,569.60. There is no retroactivity action in this proposal and minimal budgetary impact.

Within the Human Resources Department, there are presently three different level positions incorporating specialized duties and responsibilities. The Principal HR Officer is allocated to EE-13 salary; the HR Technical Officer position is allocated to EE-12, salary; and, the Human Resources Officer position is allocated to the EE-11 salary level.

With the incorporation of the duties and responsibilities from all three of these positions, the staff assigned will be more efficient and have the capabilities to respond to every type of human resources issue. Staff recommends endorsement of this amendment as an effort to achieve efficiency and better accountability.

At a meeting of the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee held on November 9, 2011, it was:

VOTED: That the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the Classification Plan be amended to include the Human Resources Generalist classification with a salary allocation of EE-13.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCES GENERALIST

PURPOSE OF POSITION

This position is assigned as the dedicated Human Resources lead for one of the two internal MDC Business Units (Business Services and Field Operations), or as the Human Resources lead for Human Resources Administration, and will act as subject matter specialist in a Human Resources function. Reports to the head of the Human Resources Department and assists in coordinating District-wide Human Resources programs and tasks.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for the position. Other duties may be required as assigned.

Answers routine questions from employees and applicants about employment procedures and policies, benefits, and other Human Resources-related topics.

Performs routine screening functions, such as posting jobs internally and externally, and screening job applicants.

Works with the Human Resources staff to process new employee payroll set-up and inputs and maintains Human Resource records.

Coordinates training programs for District employees.

Conducts new employee orientation.

Processes retirement documents.

Processes and documents employee benefit changes.

Conducts exit interviews for terminating employees.

Serves as a back-up for the Human Resources Administrative Assistant.

Assists with annual compliance reporting.

Communicates with department heads, employees, and carriers to ensure compliance with Worker's Compensation, FMLA, short-term disability, long-term disability, retirement benefits, health insurance benefits, and any other employee benefit.

Maintains FMLA, sick time, personal time, and other files for both active and inactive employees.

Maintains open communication with the retirement plan administrators and other benefit administrators to ensure employees are informed regarding retirement contributions, matches, and other benefits.

Reviews Employee/Personnel Manual to ensure that policies meet specified needs and are in compliance.

Performs other duties of a similar or related level and assists with special projects as necessary or assigned.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES

Thorough knowledge of federal, state, and local laws pertaining to personnel administration and compensation and benefit plans and practices.

Considerable knowledge of computer hardware and software applications, including SAP and I-Applicant.

Considerable ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lead others.

Considerable ability to administer policies and procedures to District employees.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff and union leaders.

Demonstrated ability to work independently and maintain a high level of professionalism and confidentiality.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's Degree in Human Resources, Public Administration, Industrial Relations, or a closely related field; supplemented by a minimum of five (5) years previous experience and/or training that includes personnel administration in a union or corporate environment; or any equivalent combination of education, training, and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills, and abilities for this position.

Must have a valid driver's license.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information including modification or existing policies, strategies, and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to act in a professional and confidential manner when dealing with sensitive information.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilizing consulting and advisory data and information, as well as reference, descriptive and/or design data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations with fractions; may include ability to compute discount, interest, profit and loss, ration and proportion; may include ability to calculate surface areas, volumes, weights, and measures.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity in critical and/or unexpected situations.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly performed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

The Metropolitan District Commission is an Equal Opportunity Employer. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Commission will provide reasonable accommodations to qualified individuals with disabilities and encourages both prospective and current employees to discuss potential accommodations with the employer.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:10 P.M.

ATTEST:



Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

December 12, 2011

Date of Approval

**SPECIAL MEETING
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, December 12, 2011

Present: Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal R. Gatling, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael J. Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector M. Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Richard Vicino and Special Representative Michael Carrier (23)

Absent: Commissioners John Duquette, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Trude Mero, Albert F. Reichin and Michael Seder (7)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
Brendan M. Fox, Jr., Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Assistant District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Kristine C. Shaw, District Clerk
George Scurlock, Director of Diversity
Robert Constable, Manager of Budgeting & Analysis
Carol Fitzgerald, Manager of Financial Control
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Robert Zaik, Manager of Labor Relations
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Richard H. Goldstein, Attorney, McElroy, Deutsch, Mulvaney & Carpenter/PH, LLP

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by The Honorable William A. DiBella at 5:31 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of November 9, 2011 were approved.

Commissioner Lupo abstained.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2012- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance December 12, 2011

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on December 5, 2011, it was

Voted: That a Capital Improvement Budget for 2012 in the total amount of \$164,230,000 in appropriations to be funded from bonds, note proceeds or other sources be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

APPROPRIATIONS**Wastewater**

Sewer Infrastructure Design	\$ 480,000
General Purpose Sewer	5,000,000
Sanitary Sewer / Storm Drain Replacement – Retreat Ave.	5,000,000
Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive	654,000
Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street	585,000
Sewer Gate Replacement Program	1,296,000
Pump Station Upgrades - Fishfry Street	122,000
Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road	4,905,000
Sewer Replacement - Ridgebrook Drive	1,035,000
Sewer Replacement - Woodland Avenue & Peters Road	1,310,000
Assessable Sewer Program	344,000
Sewer Replacement – Montclair Drive	2,642,000
Storm Drain Project - Route 44	960,000
Sanitary Sewer Replacements	3,939,000
Private Property Inflow Disconnect Program	396,000

Backwater Valve Program	540,000	
Sewer Rehabilitation Program	2,500,000	
East Hartford WPC Wastewater Screening Installation	4,750,000	
WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment	1,200,000	
Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing	4,800,000	
WPC Renewal and Replacements	3,000,000	
Assessable Sewer Program – 2003	220,000	
Total Wastewater		\$45,678,000

Water

Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	\$ 5,000,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – District Wide	5,000,000	
Water Storage Tank Safety Upgrades	839,000	
Water Storage Basin Upgrades	3,515,000	
Pump Station Upgrades – Newington and Orchard Street	4,200,000	
Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects	4,224,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – South Maple Ave. West	4,000,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – South Maple Ave. East	2,750,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – W.Preston/Board St. West	4,400,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – W.Preston/Board St. East	3,300,000	
Asset Mgmt Computer Model Enhancements	396,000	
Water Infrastructure Design	480,000	
Structure Abandonment	603,000	
Dike Penetrations and Corrective Installations	764,000	
Asset Management Construction Administration	904,000	
General Purpose Water	4,000,000	
Water Main Replacement – Retreat Avenue	4,094,000	
Water Service Replacements District-Wide	480,000	
Pump Station Upgrades - Canal Road	1,569,000	
Water Main Replacement – Four Mile Road	1,189,000	
Assessable Water Program	2,319,000	
Paving Program	5,000,000	
Water Main Replacement – Montclair Drive	457,000	
Land Acquisition	600,000	
Dam Safety Improvements – Goodwin and Saville	2,040,000	
CWP Park River Area Construction	2,513,000	
Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,500,000	
Raw Water Pipeline Improvements	5,000,000	
Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation	1,868,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – Magnolia Street	27,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – Enfield Street	120,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – Greenfield Street	444,000	
CWP Water Main Replacement – Cottage Grove	372,000	
Transmission Main Replacement – Hamilton Street	1,500,000	
CWP Water Main Replacements – Bond Street	3,904,000	
Water Main Replacement – Farmington Ave. 10	3,500,000	
Water Rehabilitation Program	1,500,000	
Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program	480,000	
Total Water		\$85,851,000

Combined

Brainard Road Building Renovations	\$ 3,206,000	
Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations	3,095,000	
Fleet Replacement	1,800,000	
Information System Improvements	3,000,000	
Information System Security Improvements	5,000,000	
Facility Improvement Program	2,500,000	
Survey & Construction	5,000,000	
Engineering Services	4,100,000	
Construction Services	3,500,000	
Technical Services	<u>1,500,000</u>	
Total Combined		\$32,701,000

Wastewater, Water & Combined Total**\$164,230,000**

Further Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions:

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$480,000 FOR DISTRICT-WIDE SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$480,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$480,000 is hereby appropriated for the design or replacement or rehabilitation of various sanitary sewer/stormwater pipelines District-wide, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$480,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured

by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies,

guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest

to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR SEWER MAIN
REPLACEMENT AND REHABILITATION AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID

APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for sewer main replacement and rehabilitation within various member towns, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of

indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed

by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date.

The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR SANITARY SEWER
AND STORM DRAIN REPLACEMENT IN RETREAT AVENUE –
HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000
BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND
PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY
BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement or rehabilitation of various sanitary sewer pipelines and associated appurtenances in Retreat Avenue, Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be

issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined

herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap

Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$654,000 FOR SEWER PUMP
STATION UPGRADES – MOHAWK DRIVE, EAST HARTFORD AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$654,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT
TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE
THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH
PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$654,000 is hereby appropriated for rehabilitation of the sewer pump station and equipment, Mohawk Drive, East Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$654,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The

notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents'

compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with

Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$585,000 FOR SEWER PUMP STATION UPGRADES – RIDGE STREET, WINDSOR AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$585,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$585,000 is hereby appropriated for rehabilitation of the sewer pump station and equipment, Ridge Street, Windsor, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$585,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon,

whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be

pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,296,000 FOR THE DISTRICT-WIDE
SEWER GATE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$1,296,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,296,000 is hereby appropriated to replace and rehabilitate, removal or permanently bulkhead sewer gates and valves within the

District's collection system, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,296,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes

shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$122,000 FOR PUMP STATION
UPGRADES – FISHFRY STREET, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$122,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$122,000 is hereby appropriated for the rehabilitation and restoration of pump station site, including pavement improvements at Fishfry Street, Hartford including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$122,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by

the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking

associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,905,000 FOR RELIEF SEWER
INSTALLATION FOUR MILE ROAD, WEST HARTFORD AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,905,000 BONDS OF THE
DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE
ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS
FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,905,000 is hereby appropriated for the installation of approximately 3,500 linear feet of replacement/relief sewer in the Four Mile Road area of West Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related

thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,905,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied

with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,035,000 SEWER REPLACEMENT –
RIDGEBROOK DRIVE, WEST HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$1,035,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,035,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of approximately 1,500 linear feet of sanitary sewer on Ridgebrook Drive, West Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,035,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by

the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking

associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,310,000 FOR SEWER
REPLACEMENT -WOODLAND AVENUE AND PETERS ROAD,
BLOOMFIELD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,310,000
BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND
PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY
BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,310,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of approximately 1,100 feet of 15-inch sanitary sewer in a portion of Woodland Avenue and Peters Road, Bloomfield, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses

related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,310,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied

with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$344,000 FOR DISTRICT-WIDE
SEWER MAIN EXTENSIONS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$344,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$344,000 is hereby appropriated for the extension of local sanitary sewer projects resulting from property owner petitions for sewer service within the District's service area, including, but not limited to Back Lane, Newington, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$344,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by

the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking

associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,642,000 FOR SEWER
REPLACEMENT – MONTCLAIR DRIVE, WEST HARTFORD AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,642,000 BONDS OF THE
DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE
ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS
FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,642,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of approximately 3,000 feet of PVC sanitary sewer piping, 18 manholes and accessories in the Montclair Drive area of West Hartford including labor costs and associated

overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,642,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied

with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$960,000 FOR THE REDESIGN OF THE STORM DRAIN PROJECT ROUTE 44, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$960,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$960,000 is hereby appropriated for the redesign of portions of the Route 44 storm drain project to incorporate the City of Hartford streetscaping plans and tunneling methods, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$960,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and

sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or

other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,939,000 FOR DISTRICT-WIDE
SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$3,939,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,939,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement or rehabilitation of various sanitary sewer pipelines built between 1961 and 1979 using the PVC type "plastic styrene rubber, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,939,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof,

and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to

approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings,

make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$396,000 FOR THE PRIVATE PROPERTY INFLOW DISCONNECT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$396,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$396,000 is hereby appropriated for the Private Property Inflow Disconnect Program, including the installation of sump pumps to allow discharge of inflow water to outside lawn areas and to disconnect footing drains, floor drains and roofleader drains from the sanitary system system, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$396,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined

that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the

rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$540,000 FOR BACKWATER VALVE PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$540,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$540,000 is hereby appropriated for the installation and/or replacement of backwater valves to eliminate interior residential sewer surcharges and inflow to the sewer system, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$540,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General

Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be

applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement,

together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for

federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,500,000 FOR THE SEWER
REHABILITATION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$2,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of deteriorating segments of sewer infrastructure, aging equipment and structures, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices

and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments.

Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this

resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,750,000 FOR THE EAST HARTFORD WATER POLLUTION CONTROL WASTEWATER SCREENING INSTALLATION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,750,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction of a new screenings removal facility at the East Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility, consisting of 2 -3 channels in the raw influent with screenings removal capacity, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,750,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the

Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter (“Swap Agreements”), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the

Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform

such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,200,000 FOR REFURBISHMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES AT THE FOUR WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,200,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,200,000 is hereby appropriated to refurbish and rebuild existing equipment and facilities at the four Water Pollution Control Facilities, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,200,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If

sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments.

Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this

resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,800,000 FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF UPGRADES AT THE HARTFORD WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,800,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,800,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of various solids handling and processing upgrades at the Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,800,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the

Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter (“Swap Agreements”), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the

Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform

such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITY RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of various renewal and replacements projects at the four Water Pollution Control Facilities, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices

and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments.

Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this

resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$220,000 FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A
SUBMERSIBLE PUMP STATION ON WOOD POND ROAD, WEST
HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$220,000 BONDS
OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING
THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY
BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$220,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction of a submersible pump station on Wood Pond Road, West Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$220,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time

in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter (“Swap Agreements”), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the

Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform

such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR RADIO FREQUENCY AUTOMATED METER READING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the purchase and installation of radio transmitters, meters and appurtenances, and for labor costs and associated overhead expenses directly related to the Radio Frequency Automated Meter Program, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s

Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or

assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT IN VARIOUS AREAS OF THE DISTRICT IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for water main replacement in various areas of the District, in conjunction with the Clean Water Project, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If

sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in

accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments

of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations . Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$839,000 FOR WATER STORAGE
TANK SAFETY UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$839,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$839,000 is hereby appropriated for safety improvements to water storage tanks at Vexation Hill, Newington Standpipe, Kilkenny Rock, Day Hill Standpipe, Paxton Way and Rocky Hill Standpipe, including, but not limited to repair and/or installation of safety systems, fall protection systems, walkways on top of tanks, fall protection anchor points, confined safety space signage and grade

repairs at gates, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$839,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied

with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the

extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,515,000 FOR THE DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION OF UPGRADES TO WATER STORAGE BASINS AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,515,000 BONDS OF THE
DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE
ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS
FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,515,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of improvements to Cedar Mountain storage reservoirs, Wickham Hill storage reservoirs, Eastbury tank and Coldbrook storage reservoir, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,515,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The

notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of

the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy

Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,200,000 FOR WATER PUMP
STATION UPGRADES – NEWINGTON PUMP STATION, NEWINGTON
AND ORCHARD STREET PUMP STATION, GLASTONBURY AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,200,000 BONDS OF THE

DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE
ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS
FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,200,000 is hereby appropriated for upgrades required for Newington pump station, Newington and Orchard Street pump station, Glastonbury, including replacement of pumps, and electrical equipment, installation of generators and SCADA equipment, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,200,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes

or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby

authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"),

which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligation or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be

necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,224,000 FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF STANDPIPE AND ABOVE GRADE STORAGE TANK IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,224,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,224,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of improvements to standpipes and above grade storage tanks, including, but not limited to Day Hill Standpipe, Kilkenny Rock (2 standpipes), Newington Standpipe, Rocky Hill Standpipe, Vexation Hill (4 tanks), Paxton Way and Collinsville (2 tanks), including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,224,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices

and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and

the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form

of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its

opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,000,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – SOUTH MAPLE AVENUE AREA WEST, HARTFORD IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF 4,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,000,000 is hereby appropriated for water main replacement on the westerly side of the Maple Avenue area project, including, but not limited to Fairfield Avenue, Freeman Street, Griswold Street, Torwood Street and Salem Street in Hartford, in conjunction with the Clean Water Project, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter,

following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations

to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined

herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations

and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations . Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,750,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – SOUTH MAPLE AVENUE AREA EAST, HARTFORD IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,750,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE

ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS
FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,750,000 is hereby appropriated for water main replacement on the easterly side of the Maple Avenue area project, including Maple Avenue, South Street, Hubbard Road, Casco, Brunswick and Dalton Streets in Hartford, in conjunction with the Clean Water Project, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,750,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive

bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the “Drinking Water Program”), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations (“Drinking Water Obligations”) as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of

redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities

Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,400,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT - WEST PRESTON STREET/ BROAD STREET AREA WEST, HARTFORD IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,400,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,400,000 is hereby appropriated for water main replacement on the westerly side of westerly side of West Preston Street/Broad Street area project including Grandview Terrace, Newberry Street and Harwich and Henry Streets in Hartford, in conjunction with the Clean Water Project, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,400,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the

proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on

behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized

Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in

accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,300,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – WEST PRESTON STREET/BROAD STREET AREA EAST, HARTFORD IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,300,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,300,000 is hereby appropriated for water main replacement on the easterly side of the West Preston Street/Broad Street area project, including West Preston Street, Broad Street and Eastview, Mapleton and Roxbury Streets, in Hartford in conjunction with the Clean Water Project, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,300,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and

other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation

of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s

Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c)

do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$396,000 FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPUTER MODEL ENHANCEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$396,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$396,000 is hereby appropriated for the enhancement of the District's existing asset management and water distribution computer models including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$396,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s

Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or

assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$480,000 FOR DISTRICT - WIDE
WATER INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$480,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$480,000 is hereby appropriated for the design of various water main replacement/rehabilitation projects District – wide, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$480,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, “Connecticut laws”), and the District’s Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If

sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments.

Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter (“Swap Agreements”), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the “Swap Providers”), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this

resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$603,000 FOR STRUCTURE
ABANDONMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$603,000
BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND
PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY
BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$603,000 is hereby appropriated for an inventory of and demolition of old dams no longer in service to assure a safe breach of the structures, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$603,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall

be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby

authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap

Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$764,000 FOR DIKE PENETRATION
AND CORRECTION INSTALLATIONS AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$764,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$764,000 is hereby appropriated to develop a design of all dike penetrations by the District's pipelines to assure the safety of all structures affected by the penetrations including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$764,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$904,000 FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$904,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$904,000 is hereby appropriated for Asset Management construction administration and residential engineering for various projects related to construction of various pipelines, transmission and/or distribution lines, dams and other various structures including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$904,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District

by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby

authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap

Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,000,000 FOR DISTRICT-WIDE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of replacement water mains and appurtenances in various locations District wide including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,094,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – RETREAT AVENUE, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,094,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,094,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of replacement water mains and appurtenances in Retreat Avenue, Hartford including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,094,000, bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy

Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project

determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and

on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter (“Swap Agreements”), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the “Swap Providers”), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this

resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$480,000 FOR DISTRICT - WIDE
WATER SERVICE REPLACEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE
OF \$480,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$480,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of wrought iron cement-lined services and existing copper services and appurtenances impacted by the installation of proposed utility relocation, water main replacements, and sewer separation work including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$480,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the

Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the

denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB

of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,569,000 FOR PUMP STATION UPGRADES – CANAL ROAD, WEST HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,569,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,569,000 is hereby appropriated for the rehabilitation of the water pump station, Canal Road, West Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,569,000, bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from

time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or

certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which

provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the

benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,189,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – FOUR MILE ROAD, WEST HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,189,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,189,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of approximately 1,800 linear feet of water mains in the Four Mile Road area of West Hartford, and for ancillary equipment, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,189,000, bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof,

and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be

pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,319,000 FOR THE EXTENSION OF
WATER MAINS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,319,000
BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND
PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY
BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,319,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of assessable water main extensions resulting from property owner petitions for public water service within the District's service areas, including, but not limited to Woodruff Road, Blueridge Drive, Shady Lane and Helm Drive, Farmington, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,319,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the

Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized

Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized

Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR DISTRICT-WIDE
PAVEMENT RESTORATION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the restoration and paving of excavation sites, spoil material disposal and materials from stock related to various water and sewer installations and for labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or

variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be

pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$457,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – MONTCLAIR DRIVE, WEST HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$457,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$457,000 is hereby appropriated for water main replacement in Montclair Drive, West Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$457,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District

Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by

the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap

Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$600,000 FOR THE PURCHASE OF LAND, DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS OR CONSERVATION EASEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$600,000 is hereby appropriated for the purchase of land, development rights or conservation easements in and around the District's watersheds to protect the public drinking water supply and maintain high water quality in the Barkhamstead and Nepaug Reservoirs, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the

Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized

Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized

Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,040,000 FOR DESIGN,
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF DAM SAFETY
IMPROVEMENTS AT GOODWIN AND SAVILLE DAMS AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,040,000 BONDS OF THE
DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE
ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS
FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,040,000 is hereby appropriated for the design, acquisition and construction of structural and stability improvements to the District's Goodwin and Saville Dams, including, but not limited to masonry restoration, spillway rehabilitation, spillway channel rock stabilization, spillway channel bridge structural rehabilitation and outlet works restoration, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,040,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and

other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of

the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations

and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,513,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – PARK RIVER AREA, HARTFORD, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,513,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,513,000 is hereby appropriated for water main relocations proximate to Clean Water Project pipeline installations in the Park River Area, Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,513,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the

Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the

State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations . Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,500,000 FOR THE DESIGN ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND UPGRADES AT THE DISTRICTS WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the design, acquisition and construction of improvements and upgrades and equipment at the West Hartford Water Treatment Facility, Reservoir # 6 – Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility and the Collinsville Water Treatment Facility including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time

in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the “Drinking Water Program”), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations (“Drinking Water Obligations”) as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and

redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities

Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR RAW WATER
PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of raw water pipeline from Reservoir #6, Bloomfield to Reservoir #5, West Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended

to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or

certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which

provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the

benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,868,000 FOR THE PLANNING,
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT WATER
MAINS IN FARMINGTON AVENUE, WEST HARTFORD AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,868,000 BONDS OF THE
DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE
ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS
FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,868,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of replacement water mains in Farmington Avenue, West Hartford, from Trout Brook to Whiting Lane, including labor costs and associated

overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,868,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied

with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the

extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$27,000 FOR THE PLANNING,
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT WATER
MAINS MAGNOLIA STREET, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$27,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$27,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of replacement water mains in Magnolia Street, Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$27,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the

District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or

certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the

terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with

the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations . Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$120,000 FOR THE PLANNING,
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT WATER
MAINS ENFIELD STREET, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$120,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$120,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of replacement water mains in Enfield Street, Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$120,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the

District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the

“Clean Water Fund Program”), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations (“Clean Water Fund Obligations”) as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the “Drinking Water Program”), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations (“Drinking Water Obligations”) as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s

Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c)

do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$444,000 FOR THE PLANNING, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT WATER MAINS GREENFIELD STREET, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$444,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$444,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of replacement water mains in Greenfield Street, Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$444,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been

duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy

Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the

benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$372,000 FOR THE PLANNING,
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT WATER
MAINS COTTAGE GROVE ROAD, BLOOMFIELD AND AUTHORIZING
THE ISSUANCE OF \$372,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$372,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of replacement water mains in Cottage Grove Road, Bloomfield, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$372,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the

proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms

and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be

pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,500,000 FOR THE PLANNING, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT TRANSMISSION MAINS HAMILTON STREET AND PARK TERRACE, HARTFORD, PHASE II AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of replacement transmission mains for various portions of the District's water infrastructure outside of the Clean Water Project, including, but not limited to approximately 2,200 linear feet of 36-inch water main in Hamilton Street and Park Terrace, Hartford, approximately 150 feet of 36-inch pipe north of Flatbush Avenue and 300 feet east to William Shorty Campbell Street, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of

indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies,

guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an

index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,904,000 FOR THE PLANNING, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT WATER MAINS BOND STREET AREA, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,904,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,904,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of replacement water mains in Bond Street area – Hartford (from Maple Avenue to Wethersfield Avenue), Juliuls Street (from Mountford to New Britain Avenue) and Webster (from Maple Avenue to New Britain Avenue) including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,904,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Chief of Program Management or the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been

duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy

Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the

benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,500,000 FOR THE PLANNING,
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT WATER
MAINS IN FARMINGTON AVENUE (10), HARTFORD AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,500,000 BONDS OF THE
DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE
ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS
FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, acquisition and construction of replacement water mains in Farmington Avenue, Hartford, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and

for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied

with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by

the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap

Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,500,000 FOR WATER
REHABILITATION PROGRAM STAFFING AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$1,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,500,000 is hereby appropriated for staffing related to the replacement of the District's water infrastructure program, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The

notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents'

compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with

Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$480,000 FOR WATER FACILITIES
SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$480,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$480,000 is hereby appropriated for security improvements to the existing water distribution facilities and pump station, including, but no limited to, pump station and reservoir tank rehabilitation, tank interior and exterior painting, facility roof replacements, foundation/landing rehabilitation and process control upgrades, and upgrades to existing security measures with the installation of facility fencing, hatch alarms and security camera systems, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$480,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be

issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water

Obligations”) as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements,

auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of

the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,206,000 FOR RENOVATIONS AT
227 BRAINARD ROAD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$3,206,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,206,000 is hereby appropriated for renovation of the existing building at 227 Brainard Road for use as office space, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,206,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and

other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined

herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap

Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,095,000 FOR RENOVATIONS TO
THE HEADQUARTERS PARKING GARAGE AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$3,095,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,095,000 is hereby appropriated to refurbish level B of the Headquarters parking garage, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for engineering, equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,095,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the

District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering

Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with

Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,800,000 FOR FLEET
REPLACEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,800,000
BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND
PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY
BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,800,000 is hereby appropriated for replacement of transportation and power operated equipment, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,800,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by

the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking

associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,500,000 FOR FACILITY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM STAFFING AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$2,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated for staffing related to the replacement and/or upgrade of the District's facilities, including building improvements, site improvements and equipment improvements, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof,

and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to

approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings,

make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND/OR UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for repair, replacement and/or upgrades of computer software, computer hardware and related equipment and a desktop replacement program, and for funding for an upgrade to the CAD system, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined

that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the

rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the upgrade and/or replacement of computer security software and hardware and other security enhancements necessary to protect the District from unauthorized access, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for equipment, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General

Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be

applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement,

together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for

federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION STAFFING RELATED TO THE DISTRICT'S CAPITAL PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for survey and construction inspection of all water and sewer projects with the District's service area, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses for projects installed under District contract and developer permit agreement, and for legal administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by

competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain

fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter (“Swap Agreements”), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the “Swap Providers”), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable

to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,100,000 FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,100,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,100,000 is hereby appropriated for engineering staffing services related to the District's capital improvement projects including improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,100,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended

to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or

certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to

manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and

supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,500,000 FOR CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$3,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,500,000 is hereby appropriated for construction management services related to all of the District's capital improvement projects including improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5)

days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District

necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this

resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,500,000 FOR TECHNICAL
STAFFING SERVICES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$1,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION
AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF
TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,500,000 is hereby appropriated for technical staffing support for all of the District's capital improvement projects and clean water project, including improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the

Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents’ compensation and the disclosure of the District’s financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter (“Swap Agreements”), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the

Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 8. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 9. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 10. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and

take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, all of the foregoing resolutions and the individual appropriations were passed by roll call vote of those present; and the 2012 Capital Improvement Program was thereby adopted.

The results of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, William A. DiBella, Jamal Gatling, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (21)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Trude Mero, Albert F. Reichin and Michael Seder (8)

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2012 - BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 12, 2011

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on December 5, 2011, it was

Voted: That the estimated 2012 budget expenditures in the total amount of \$136,991,900 be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

Budget Appropriations	Water	Sewer	Total
District Board	123,200	118,300	241,500
Executive Office	395,700	380,100	775,800
Administrative Services	162,600	156,200	318,800
Legal	1,290,600	1,239,900	2,530,500
Human Resources	673,400	647,000	1,320,400
Information Technology	3,618,800	1,782,300	5,401,100
Finance	1,965,100	1,888,200	3,853,300
Environment, Health and Safety	593,100	569,800	1,162,900
Engineering and Planning	221,700	213,000	434,700
Customer Service	2,843,000	1,464,500	4,307,500
Chief Operating Office	447,700	430,000	877,700
Operations	6,531,000	2,177,000	8,708,000
Laboratory Services	832,800	769,700	1,602,500
Water Pollution Control	-	16,084,900	16,084,900
Maintenance	5,573,800	5,355,100	10,928,900
Water Treatment	4,896,600	-	4,896,600
Water Supply	3,323,800	-	3,323,800
Patrol	1,271,200	-	1,271,200
Debt Service	11,617,800	28,229,300	39,847,100
Employee Benefits	9,263,500	7,579,200	16,842,700
General Insurance	2,156,200	924,000	3,080,200
Taxes and Fees	2,575,000	-	2,575,000
Special Agreements and Programs	3,163,700	571,000	3,734,700
Contingencies	895,600	558,600	1,454,200
Riverfront Park Systems	1,417,900	-	1,417,900
Total Water and Sewer Budget	65,853,800	71,138,100	136,991,900
Hydroelectric			2,016,300

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by roll call
vote.***

The results of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, William A. DiBella, Jamal Gatling, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (21)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners Timothy Curtis, John Duquette, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Trude Mero, Albert F. Reichin and Michael Seder (8)

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2012 - BUDGET REVENUES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 12, 2011

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on December 5, 2011, it was

Voted: That the 2012 Budget Revenues in the total amount of \$136,991,900 be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

WATER REVENUES

Sale of Water and Other Operating Revenue	\$64,478,800
Non-Operating Revenues	<u>1,375,000</u>
Sub-Total - Water Revenues	\$65,853,800

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES

Contribution from Working Funds	\$ _____ 0

**Total Source of Revenues and Other Financing
Sources – Water Operations**

\$65,853,800

SEWER REVENUES

Tax on Member Municipalities	\$33,493,200
	2,860,500
Revenue from Other Government Agencies	
Other Sewer Revenues	7,954,600
Sewer User Charge Revenue	<u>5,911,800</u>
Sub-Total - Sewer Revenues	\$50,220,100

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES

Contributions/Transfers from Other Funds	\$17,918,000
Revenue Surplus Designated from Prior Year	<u>3,000,000</u>
Sub-Total - Other Financing Sources	\$20,918,000

**Total Source of Revenues and Other Financing
Sources – Sewer Operations**

\$71,138,100

**TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING
SOURCES - WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS**

\$136,991,900

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution was adopted by unanimous vote.

The results of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal Gatling, John M. Grottole, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (22)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners John Duquette, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Trude Mero, Albert F. Reichin and Michael Seder (7)

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2012 - HYDROELECTRIC EXPENDITURES AND REVENUES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 12, 2011

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on December 5, 2011, it was

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board for acceptance and approval an appropriation of \$2,016,300 for the operation of the Hydroelectric Program.

Further

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board for acceptance and approval estimated Hydroelectric revenues of \$2,016,300 in support of operations as follows:

Power Sales	\$ 878,400
Interest Income	4,000
Designated from Surplus	<u>1,133,900</u>
Total Hydroelectric	<u>\$ 2,016,300</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution was adopted by unanimous vote.

The results of the roll call:

Yeas : Commissioners Ronald Armstrong, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Jamal Gatling, John M. Grottolo, Allen Hoffman, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Daniel E. Lilly, Michael Lupo, Alphonse Marotta, John J. McAuliffe, Jr., James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard Vicino (22)

Nays: None

Abstentions: None

Absent &

Not Voting: Commissioners John Duquette, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Trude Mero, Albert F. Reichin and Michael Seder (7)

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2012 - REVISIONS TO DISTRICT SEWER USER CHARGE RATES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 12, 2011

In accordance with Section S12j of the District's Ordinances, sewer use unit charge rates shall be determined annually in conjunction with adoption of the District Budget. The 2012 budget in support of sewer operations calls for a sewer user charge rate of \$2.43, which is 3.4% than the prior year.

Following the cost trends for the sewer user charge rate, it is recommended the BOD and COD rate be increased to \$0.29 per pound respectively. In addition, the suspended solids strength charge will increase to \$0.24 per pound. These unit charges, which apply to high flow users, low flow/high strength users and non-municipal tax-exempt users, are for the following:

1. Liquid flow charge rate based on sewer flow in hundreds of cubic feet (CCF).
2. a. BOD (biochemical oxygen demand) strength charge rate based on pounds of BOD for the concentration of BOD exceeding 300 milligrams per liter (mg/l).
- b. COD (chemical oxygen demand) strength charge rate based on pounds of COD for that concentration of COD exceeding 700 mg/l.
3. Suspended solids strength charge rate based on pounds of suspended solids for that concentration exceeding 300 mg/l.

Additionally, in accordance with Section S12x of the District's Ordinances, the special sewer service charge primarily for payment of principal and interest on certain bonds and loans which proceeds are used to finance the costs associated with the Clean Water Project. The special sewer service charge is set annually in conjunction with adoption of the District Budget. Effective January 1, 2012, said charge shall be \$1.90 per hundred cubic feet (ccf) to be uniformly applied and to be proportional to the quantity of water used by District customers who utilize the District sewer system and are furnished water directly by the Metropolitan District. The special sewer service charge shall appear separately on the water bills of the District.

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on December 5, 2011, it was

Voted: That the District Board approve the following resolution:

Resolved: That, in accordance with Section S12j of the District Ordinances, Unit Charges For Computing The Sewer User Charge, a sewer user charge rate of two dollars and forty-three cents (\$2.43) per hundred cubic feet of sewer flow be effective for meter readings on and after January 1, 2012 and that, effective January 1, 2012, a BOD strength charge of twenty-nine cents (\$0.29) per pound be billed on sewer flow for that concentration of BOD exceeding 300 milligrams per liter; a COD strength charge of twenty-nine cents (\$0.29) per pound be billed on sewer flow for that concentration of COD exceeding 700 milligrams per liter; and a suspended solids strength charge of twenty-four (\$0.24) per pound be billed on sewer flow for that concentration of suspended solids exceeding 300 milligrams per liter.

Further

Resolved: In accordance with Section S12x of the District's Ordinances, the rate for the special sewer service charge shall be \$1.90 per ccf commencing January 1, 2012.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous
vote of those present.***

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2012 - TAX ON MEMBER MUNICIPALITIES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 12, 2011

A Fiscal Year 2012 Tax Levy on The Metropolitan District's member municipalities in the amount of \$33,493,200 is recommended in support of the proposed 2012 budget. In accordance with the District Board's policy, taxes may be paid in quarterly installments. To coincide with the fiscal year cycle (July 1 – June 30) adhered to by the member municipalities, the quarterly tax payments are unbalanced. The amount of the tax due in the first half of 2012 will be equivalent to 50% of the total 2011

tax levy. This amount (when paid) will be subtracted from the total 2012 tax levy: the balance is the amount due in the second half of the year.

Apportionment of the Fiscal Year 2012 tax among the member municipalities and the amount due on each installment will be as follows:

Member Municipality	Amount Due Jan 18, 2012	Amount Due Apr 18, 2012	Amount Due Jul 18, 2012	Amount Due Oct 17, 2012	Total Tax 2012
Hartford	\$2,261,650	\$2,261,650	\$2,474,350	\$2,474,350	\$9,472,000
East Hartford	942,425	942,425	985,575	985,575	3,856,000
Newington	698,675	698,675	745,425	745,425	2,888,200
Wethersfield	654,975	654,975	686,275	686,275	2,682,500
Windsor	723,350	723,350	754,750	754,750	2,956,200
Bloomfield	599,750	599,750	644,700	644,700	2,488,900
Rocky Hill	467,275	467,275	503,575	503,575	1,941,700
West Hartford	1,742,025	1,742,025	1,861,825	1,861,825	7,207,700
Total	\$8,090,125	\$8,090,125	\$8,656,475	\$8,656,475	\$33,493,200

At a meeting of the Board of Finance, held on December 5, 2011, it was

Voted: That the District Board approve the following resolution:

Resolved: That, in accordance with Section 3-12 and 3-13 of the District Charter, a tax on the member municipalities comprising The Metropolitan District, in the sum of \$33,493,200, shall be due and payable in favor of The Metropolitan District in four installments on the following due dates: the first installment, totaling \$8,090,125, shall be due and payable on January 18, 2012; the second installment, totaling \$8,090,125, shall be due and payable on April 18, 2012; the third installment, totaling \$8,656,475, shall be due and payable on July 18, 2012; and the fourth installment, totaling \$8,656,475, shall be due and payable October 17, 2012. Apportionment of the Fiscal Year 2012 tax among the member municipalities and the amount due on each installment shall be as follows:

Member Municipality	Amount Due Jan 18, 2012	Amount Due Apr 18, 2012	Amount Due Jul 18, 2012	Amount Due Oct 17, 2012	Total Tax 2012
Hartford	\$2,261,650	\$2,261,650	\$2,474,350	\$2,474,350	\$9,472,000
East Hartford	942,425	942,425	985,575	985,575	3,856,000
Newington	698,675	698,675	745,425	745,425	2,888,200
Wethersfield	654,975	654,975	686,275	686,275	2,682,500
Windsor	723,350	723,350	754,750	754,750	2,956,200
Bloomfield	599,750	599,750	644,700	644,700	2,488,900
Rocky Hill	467,275	467,275	503,575	503,575	1,941,700
West Hartford	1,742,025	1,742,025	1,861,825	1,861,825	7,207,700
Total	\$8,090,125	\$8,090,125	\$8,656,475	\$8,656,475	\$33,493,200

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous
vote.***

**COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT
REVISIONS TO DISTRICT WATER RATES**

To: District Board

From: Committee on MDC Government

December 12, 2011

The 2012 budget in support of Water Operations calls for a 3.4% water use rate increase from \$2.35 to \$2.43 per hundred cubic feet (CCF). The peripheral charges associated with the delivery and sale of water have been increased to cover a portion of the fixed operating, maintenance and debt costs. The water rate increases are attributable to 3.4% expenditure increase in the 2012 budget which increases the revenue required from the water rates to support the budget. The increases will become effective January 1, 2012.

A discussion of the several rates that comprise the proposed schedule for 2012 and the recommendations pertaining to each follows:

Water Used Charge – Treated Water

Staff recommends that the rate charged for the use of treated water based on actual metered consumption increase from \$2.35 per CCF to \$2.43 per CCF. The increase for fiscal year 2012 would increase the current water rate by \$0.08 cents per hundred cubic feet (CCF).

The recommended rate for treated water, based on actual metered consumption, is:

<u>WATER USAGE</u>	<u>CURRENT RATE</u>	<u>PROPOSED RATE</u>
All Customers	~~\$2.35/100 Cu. ft.~~	\$2.43/100 Cu ft.

Customer Service Charge

Revenues from this customer service charge have been revised for 2012 to support a portion of the fixed operating, maintenance and debt costs associated with water operations. The increase to the customer service charge in the residential category (5/8", 3/4", and 1" meters) will increase by \$24.00, from \$15.30 to \$39.30, per quarter. Recommended increases for larger size meters range from \$41.60 to \$185.00 per quarter.

Surcharge Outside The Metropolitan District

A fixed "surcharge" rate is added to all accounts for service outside the boundaries of the District. The surcharge is based on the size of the meter that serves each delivery point. Revenues from this charge have been revised to for 2012 to support operating, maintenance and debt costs, are derived from approximately 7,200 accounts outside the District's eight member municipalities. This proposed adjustment will result in increases ranging from \$26.37 per quarter on the smallest residential account to \$962.34 per quarter on the largest industrial metered service.

Water Used Charge – Untreated Water

The District provides untreated water to other agencies and water companies for a fixed rate based on actual consumption. The current rate for this untreated or "raw" water is ~~\$0.99~~ \$1.00 per hundred cubic feet of consumption. It is recommended that the charge for untreated water remain at the rate of \$0.99 cents per hundred cubic feet.

Private Fire Protection Charge

Rates for private fire protection are charged to all fire service accounts based on the size of the service connection. Staff recommends a 3.4% increase to all rates for private fire protection.

Conclusion

Staff believes that the foregoing rate change recommendations are justified, reflect the sound financial administration that has earned the District support among credit rating agencies and financial advisors, and are consistent with the policy direction of the Commission.

After reviewing the information contained herein

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Water Bureau, acting under Section 5-4 of the District Charter, establishes revised water rates effective with the meter readings rendered on and after January 1, 2012, as set forth in the following "REVISIONS TO WATER SUPPLY ORDINANCES."

Further**Voted:**

That following the public hearing held on December 5, 2011, as required by Special Act 01-3, as adopted by the General Assembly of the State of Connecticut, and Section 2-14 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, the Water Bureau recommends to the District Board, through the Committee on MDC Government, approval of the following "REVISIONS TO WATER SUPPLY ORDINANCES" by the enactment of said proposed ordinances. (Additions are indicated by underscoring and deletions are crossed out).

REVISIONS TO WATER SUPPLY ORDINANCES**W-1 WATER RATES****SEC. W1a WATER USED CHARGE (TREATED WATER)**

The WATER USED CHARGE is the quantity of water used as read at the meter, as follows:

~~BILLS RENDERED~~	~~RATE~~
~~MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY~~	~~\$2.35 per 100 Cubic Feet~~
<u>BILLS RENDERED</u>	<u>RATE</u>
<u>MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY</u>	<u>\$2.43 per 100 Cubic Feet</u>

SEC. W1b CUSTOMER SERVICE CHARGE

The CUSTOMER SERVICE CHARGE is a service charge applicable to all metered services and services to be metered. The charge shall be determined from the size of each meter installed or to be installed on the premises, as follows:

Size of Meter	Monthly Billing	Quarterly Billing
~~5/8"~~	~~13.00~~	~~15.30~~
~~3/4"~~	~~13.00~~	~~15.30~~
~~1"~~	~~13.00~~	~~15.30~~
~~1 1/2"~~	~~21.48~~	~~40.90~~
~~2"~~	~~21.48~~	~~40.90~~
~~3"~~	~~124.72~~	~~350.26~~
~~4"~~	~~124.72~~	~~350.26~~
~~6"~~	~~124.72~~	~~350.26~~
~~8"~~	~~124.72~~	~~350.26~~
~~12"~~	~~124.72~~	~~350.26~~

Size of Meter	<u>MONTHLY BILLING</u>	<u>QUARTERLY BILLING</u>
5/8"	<u>13.10</u>	<u>39.30</u>
3/4"	<u>13.10</u>	<u>39.30</u>
1"	<u>13.10</u>	<u>39.30</u>
1 1/2"	<u>27.50</u>	<u>82.50</u>
2"	<u>27.50</u>	<u>82.50</u>
3"	<u>178.42</u>	<u>535.26</u>
4"	<u>178.42</u>	<u>535.26</u>
6"	<u>178.42</u>	<u>535.26</u>
8"	<u>178.42</u>	<u>535.26</u>
12"	<u>178.42</u>	<u>535.26</u>

SEC. W1c SURCHARGE OUTSIDE THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

In towns outside the limits of The Metropolitan District, in addition to charges under SEC. W1a and W1b, there shall be a surcharge determined from the size of the meter installed on the premises, as follows:

SIZE OF METER	MONTHLY BILLING	QUARTERLY BILLING
~~5/8"~~	~~4.39~~	~~13.17~~
~~3/4"~~	~~5.97~~	~~17.91~~
~~1"~~	~~7.48~~	~~22.44~~
~~1 1/2"~~	~~13.19~~	~~39.57~~
~~2"~~	~~19.08~~	~~57.24~~
~~3"~~	~~35.38~~	~~106.14~~
~~4"~~	~~53.33~~	~~159.99~~
~~6"~~	~~100.44~~	~~301.32~~
~~8"~~	~~163.93~~	~~491.79~~
~~12"~~	~~270.70~~	~~812.10~~

SIZE OF METER	MONTHLY BILLING	QUARTERLY BILLING
<u>5/8"</u>	<u>13.18</u>	<u>39.54</u>
<u>3/4"</u>	<u>14.32</u>	<u>42.96</u>
<u>1"</u>	<u>18.44</u>	<u>55.32</u>
<u>1 1/2"</u>	<u>23.73</u>	<u>71.19</u>
<u>2"</u>	<u>38.10</u>	<u>114.30</u>
<u>3"</u>	<u>144.36</u>	<u>433.08</u>
<u>4"</u>	<u>180.45</u>	<u>541.35</u>
<u>6"</u>	<u>280.70</u>	<u>842.10</u>
<u>8"</u>	<u>390.95</u>	<u>1,142.85</u>
<u>12"</u>	<u>591.48</u>	<u>1,774.44</u>

SEC. W1d CHARGES FOR UNTREATED WATER

Charges for untreated water sold to water companies and agencies under agreement between The Metropolitan District and such companies or agencies, or by other arrangement, shall remain at the rate of \$1.00 per hundred cubic feet.

SEC. W6f CHARGES FOR PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE

Charges for connections to water mains supplying water for fire protection, metered, or unmetered, shall be in accord with the following table:

~~SIZE OF CONNECTION~~~~MONTHLY CHARGE~~

~~2"~~	~~13.36~~
~~3"~~	~~17.39~~
~~4"~~	~~26.12~~
~~6"~~	~~43.77~~
~~8"~~	~~65.81~~
~~10"~~	~~110.23~~
~~12"~~	~~154.99~~

SIZE OF CONNECTIONMONTHLY CHARGE

<u>2"</u>	<u>13.81</u>
<u>3"</u>	<u>17.98</u>
<u>4"</u>	<u>26.99</u>
<u>6"</u>	<u>45.26</u>
<u>8"</u>	<u>68.05</u>
<u>10"</u>	<u>113.96</u>
<u>12"</u>	<u>160.27</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous
vote of those present.***

**WATER BUREAU
REVISIONS TO WATER ASSESSMENT RATES AND OTHER RELATED CHARGES
AND SPECIAL WATER RULES AND CHARGES**

To: District Board

From: Water Bureau

December 12, 2011

In support of the annual water operating budget, staff is submitting these rates in conjunction with the revisions to the proposed Fiscal Year 2012 water rates and other peripheral charges associated with the delivery and sale of water as part of the annual budget adoption process. The only change for 2012 is an increase for the

Emergency Inspection fee. This fee has been increased to \$250.00 for unplanned inspections.

Staff has reviewed these rates in light of the costs associated with them on a 'typical' model basis and makes the following recommendations:

Water Assessment Rates and Other Related Charges:

	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Main Pipe Assessment	\$41.00/ft	\$41.00/ft
Service Pipe Taps (Does not include materials)		
1" Service Tap	\$400.00	\$400.00
1-1/2" & 2" Service Taps	\$400.00	\$400.00
4", 6", & 8" Service Taps	\$621.00	\$621.00
Hydrants		
Installed after the main	\$8,800.00	\$8,800.00
Hydrant Maintenance	\$80.00	\$80.00

Special Meter Charges and Deposits:

	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Hydrant Meters		
Non-refundable administrative and meter reading fee - includes \$100 minimum water use	\$250.00	\$250.00
Hydrant Meter Fee	actual cost	actual cost
Connection / Inspection Fee	\$750.00	\$750.00
Subsequent re-inspection and testing fee, if backflow prevention device required	\$50.00	\$50.00
Frozen, Lost or Damaged Meters		
5/8" meter	\$126.00	\$126.00
3/4" meter	\$142.00	\$142.00
1" meter	\$164.00	\$164.00
Radio transmitter unit	\$100.00	\$100.00
Repair meter larger than 1"	actual cost	actual cost

	+ overhead Replacement cost + handling	+ overhead Replacement cost + handling
Replace meter larger than 1"		
Spacer Charges		
5/8", 3/4", 1"	\$59.00	\$59.00
1-1/2"	\$98.00	\$98.00
2" & larger	\$115.00	\$115.00
Damaged Hydrant Charge		
Replacement	actual cost + overhead	actual cost + overhead
Repair	actual cost + overhead	actual cost + overhead
Release of Water Use Lien	\$13.00	\$13.00
Checks Returned for Insufficient Funds	\$40.00	\$40.00
Shut-Off for Non-Payment	\$75.00	\$75.00
Emergency Inspection	no charge	\$250.00
Scheduled Overtime Inspections	\$190.00	\$190.00
Off and On Within 12 Months	\$81.00	\$81.00
Install Permanent Meter	\$81.00	\$81.00
Backflow Prevention Device Testing	\$50.00	\$50.00
Check reading & leaks (no problem found)	\$81.00	\$81.00

At a meeting of the Water Bureau, held on December 6, 2011, it was

Voted: That the Water Bureau recommends that the District Board hereby adopts the following schedule of fees effective January 1, 2012:

Main Pipe Assessment, per foot	\$41.00
1" Service Tap	\$400.00
1-1/2" & 2" Service Taps	\$400.00
4", 6" & 8" Service Taps	\$621.00
Per hydrant after a main installation	\$8,800.00
Public and private hydrant maintenance charges	\$80.00
Hydrant meter administrative fee	\$250.00
Hydrant Meter Fee	actual cost
Connection/Inspection Fee	\$750.00
Re-inspection and testing of backflow prevention device for hydrant meter	\$50.00
Frozen, Lost or Damaged Meters:	
5/8" meter	\$126.00
3/4" meter	\$142.00
1" meter	\$164.00
Radio transmitter	\$100.00
Repair of meters larger than 1"	actual cost + overhead
Replacement of meters larger than 1"	replacement cost + handling
Meter Spacers	
5/8", 3/4", 1"	\$59.00
1-1/2"	\$98.00
2" & larger	\$115.00
Damaged Hydrants	
Repair/replacement	actual cost + overhead
Release of Water Use Lien	\$13.00
Checks Returned for Insufficient Funds	\$40.00
Shut-Off for Non-Payment	\$75.00
Emergency Inspection	\$250.00
Scheduled Overtime Inspections	\$190.00
Off and On within 12 months	\$81.00
Install Permanent Meter	\$81.00
Backflow Prevention Device Testing	\$50.00
Check reading & leaks (no problem found)	\$81.00

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**PERSONNEL, PENSION & INSURANCE COMMITTEE
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN MDC AND AFSCME COUNCIL 4,
LOCALS 184 & 1026 RELATING TO PHASE III OF THE RADIO FREQUENCY METER
READING PROGRAM**

To: District Board

From: Personnel, & Insurance Committee

December 12, 2011

Be It Hereby Resolved, that the Metropolitan District, acting through its duly constituted Board of Commissioners, hereby accepts the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), Contracted Services- Radio Frequency Work with AFSCME Council 4, Local 1026 and Local 184, authorizes the Chief Executive Officer to execute the Memorandum of Understanding with said local incorporating the terms of said MOU;

Memorandum of Understanding
(Contracted Services – Radio Frequency Work)

The Metropolitan District Commission, hereinafter, "the District," together with Local 1026, COUNCIL 4, AFSCME, hereinafter "Local 1026," in mutual consideration of the promises made herein, including the execution of this agreement, WITHOUT SETTING PRECEDENT OR ESTABLISHING PRACTICE in the disposition of these types of issues, agree to the following:

1. Limited to the remaining new Radio Frequency installation work in Glastonbury and South Windsor and the battery replacement work in Bloomfield and Windsor, also referred to internally within the District as "RF Phase III", the District shall use contracted services to complete this work.
2. The parties agree that this agreement and the events leading to the execution of this agreement cannot be used against the parties in any future matters, save for the enforcement of the terms of this agreement.
3. For those individuals within Local 1026 who, as of January 1, 2012, are physically laid-off as a result of the expiration of the District's contract with CRRA to operate waste processing component of the Mid-Conn Trash to Energy Facility and participating in and/or remitting the COBRA rate to maintain medical coverage, the District shall pay the medical coverage provider directly the COBRA premium for up to two months of coverage (January and February, 2012) at the rate paid by the individuals for coverage in existence as of the effective date of the layoff.
4. For those individuals within the Local 1026 who, as of January 1, 2012, are laid off as a result of the expiration of the District's contract with CRRA to operate waste processing component of the Mid-Conn Trash to Energy Facility and those individuals who waive bumping or reassignment rights and who are placed on the Recall List and who are recalled within five (5) years from date of lay-off or waiver, the District shall restore the individual's pension benefits subject to the provisions of the District's Pension Ordinances.
5. From a previous agreement related to the loss of the trash plant, the District and Local 1026 agreed to modify the recall language of the Bargaining Agreement from one (1) year to three (3) years. This Agreement shall once again modify the recall language and supersede the recall language of that previous agreement. The recall time period now shall be extended to five (5) years from the three (3) years reached in that agreement.
6. The obligations and undertakings of the District and Local 1026 are specifically conditioned upon the District's eligibility for and receipt of grant/loan funding from the Department of Public Health through its Drinking Water State Revolving Fund in an amount no less than \$3,034,000.00, and the approval of boards of cognizance of the District.
7. The parties shall not use this Agreement, or the events leading to the execution of this Agreement, in any future matters between the parties, save for the defense or enforcement of the terms of this

Agreement. Furthermore, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create evidence of "shared work" of Local 1026's bargaining unit work.

8. This writing satisfies the requirements under Section 20.1 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement. This Agreement shall not establish past practice, or precedent.
9. All other terms and conditions of the Collective Bargaining Agreement, not herein waived or modified, shall continue in full force and effect.

All terms and conditions above, agreed to this 2 day of December, 2011.

For Local 1026, AFSCME:

M. Ryan, Sr.

For the District:

Charles P. Allen

Memorandum of Understanding
(Contracted Services – Radio Frequency Work)

The Metropolitan District Commission, hereinafter, "the District," together with Local 184, COUNCIL 4, AFSCME, hereinafter "Local 184," , in mutual consideration of the promises made herein, including the execution of this agreement, WITHOUT SETTING PRECEDENT OR ESTABLISHING PRACTICE in the disposition of these types of issues, agree to the following:

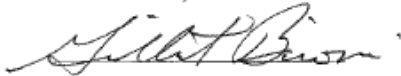
1. Limited to the remaining new Radio Frequency installation work in Glastonbury and South Windsor and the battery replacement work in Bloomfield and Windsor, also referred to internally within the District as "RF Phase III", the District shall use contracted services to complete this work.
2. The parties agree that this agreement and the events leading to the execution of this agreement cannot be used against the parties in any future matters, save for the enforcement of the terms of this agreement.
3. For those individuals within Local 184 who, as of January 1, 2012, are physically laid-off as a result of the expiration of the District's contract with CRRA to operate waste processing component of the Mid-Conn Trash to Energy Facility and participating in and/or remitting the COBRA rate to maintain medical coverage, the District shall pay the medical coverage provider directly the COBRA premium for up to two months of coverage (January and February, 2012) at the rate paid by the individuals for coverage in existence as of the effective date of the layoff.
4. For those individuals within the Local 184 who, as of January 1, 2012, are laid off as a result of the expiration of the District's contract with CRRA to operate waste processing component of the Mid-Conn Trash to Energy Facility and those individuals who waive bumping or reassignment rights and who are placed on the Recall List and who are recalled within five (5) years from date of lay-off or waiver, the District shall restore the individual's pension benefits subject to the provisions of the District's Pension Ordinances.
5. From a previous agreement related to the loss of the trash plant, the District and Local 184 agreed to modify the recall language of the Bargaining Agreement from one (1) year to three (3) years. This Agreement shall once again modify the recall language and supersede the recall language of that previous agreement. The recall time period now shall be extended to five (5) years from the three (3) years reached in that agreement.
6. The obligations and undertakings of the District and Local 184 are specifically conditioned upon the District's eligibility for and receipt of grant/loan funding from the Department of Public Health through its Drinking Water State Revolving Fund in an amount no less than \$3,034,000.00, and the boards of cognizance of the District.
7. The parties shall not use this Agreement, or the events leading to the execution of this Agreement, in any future matters between the parties, save for the defense or enforcement of the terms of this

Agreement. Furthermore, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create evidence of "shared work" of Local 184's bargaining unit work.

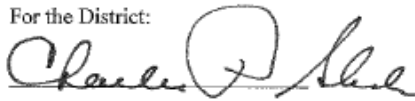
8. This writing satisfies the requirements under Section 20.1 and Section 20.3 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement. This Agreement shall not establish past practice, or precedent.
9. All other terms and conditions of the Collective Bargaining Agreement, not herein waived or modified, shall continue in full force and effect.

All terms and conditions above, agreed to this 2 day of Dec, 2011.

For Local 184, AFSCME:



For the District:



On motion made by Commissioner Lilly and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote.

**PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
MEDICAL BENEFITS PREMIUM SHARE FOR EXEMPT & EXCLUDED, CLASSIFIED
AND UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES-CONFORM TO REVISED COLLECTIVE
BARGAINING AGREEMENTS**

To: District Board

From: Pension, Personnel, & Insurance Committee

December 12, 2011

Be It Hereby Resolved, that effective January 1, 2012 and consistent with the terms of the amended collective bargaining agreements with District collective bargaining units, exempt and excluded, classified and unclassified employees of the District shall pay 13% of the cost of the premiums for medical insurance, through weekly payroll deductions, and the contribution rate for an employee who has been certified as a “non-smoker” and/or who is actively enrolled in a formal smoking cessation program shall be reduced to 10%.

***On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by majority
vote of those present.***

Commissioner Armstrong abstained.

**PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
JOB CLASSIFICATION REVISION & SALARY RECOMMENDATION
MANAGER OF HUMAN RESOURCES (NEW POSITION)**

To: District Board

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance

December 12, 2011

We are recommending that the Classification Plan be amended to add the job specification for a Manager of Human Resources classification with a proposed value of salary grade EE-18 (annual range is \$ 96,064.95 to \$ 124,884.64). Under the restructuring plan for the Human Resources Department, this position will oversee a staff of three (3) Human Resources Generalists and an administrative assistant.

The position is required to act in the role of a manager responsible for the administration of the Human Resources department, including benefits administration, and all hiring and promotions. This position requires the knowledge of local, state, and federal employment laws and regulations.

The audit of the Human Resources Department conducted in July 2011 led to the recommendation that the position be changed from a Director level position to a Manager level position, as policy-making and procedures are created by the

Executive level management team, and the Manager of Human Resources will be responsible for implementing said policies and procedures.

Therefore, staff is recommending that the classification system be amended to reflect the new job specification for the Manager of Human Resources with a salary grade allocation of EE-18.

At a meeting of the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee held on December 12, 2011, it was:

VOTED: That the Personnel Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the classification system be amended to reflect the new position of Manager of Human Resources job specification with a salary grade allocation of EE-18.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: MANAGER OF HUMAN RESOURCES

PURPOSE OF POSITION

The purpose of this position is to provide leadership and daily management of the District's Human Resources department and related policies, programs and operations including human resources administration, recruitment and selection, benefits, human resources information systems, classification and compensation, education and training, and employment services. Position typically reports to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for the position. Other duties may be required as assigned.

Manages District human resources staff, programs and services, including human resources administration, recruitment and selection, benefits, HRIS (Human Resources Information Systems), classification and compensation, education and training, and employment services.

Establishes goals, objectives and work plans; helps develop, design and implement adopted policies, training programs, processes and procedural instructions; allocates staff and resources; assesses staff effectiveness and performance; and implements changes to maximize use of resources.

Ensures District hiring, promotions, and staff assignments adhere to applicable local, state, and federal labor regulations and civil rights laws, District policies and procedures and applicable collective bargaining agreements. Works closely with and takes direction from Office of District Counsel in order to ensure compliance with all applicable District policies and local, state, and federal laws and regulations.

Reviews all personnel actions, recruiting activities and decisions, disciplinary actions, and training, and provides guidance and direction regarding operation and administrative issues.

Manages the implementation of all employee benefit programs, including those for pension, health and wellness.

May be assigned by District Counsel to oversee sensitive investigations and identifies human resources needs, trends, and strategic issues. Regularly consults with directors and managers regarding human resources management issues.

Identifies best business personnel practices, operating policies and procedures. Recommends District administrative and governing practices. Advises Chief Executive Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer on various personnel and benefit issues.

Establishes and maintains effective working relationships with District staff, union leadership and personnel from governmental agencies; coordinates operations with other District work units to support project objectives and programs. Seeks operational efficiencies and works to leverage existing resources to achieve cost savings to District.

Manages departmental budget.

Prepares and/or reviews project reports, statistical analyses, project tracking records, correspondence, and other operational and administrative documents.

Collects information for the preparation and management of the District's Affirmative Action Plan.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES

Thorough knowledge of federal, state, and local laws pertaining to personnel administration and compensation, pension administration, and benefit plans and practices.

Thorough knowledge of Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities (CHRO) practices and procedures.

Considerable knowledge of business theory and practices, strategic planning, management, finance, and budgeting.

Considerable knowledge of computer hardware and software applications, including SAP and I-Applicant.

Considerable ability to communicate effectively, both verbally and in writing, and strong leadership skills.

Considerable ability to administer policies and procedures to District employees.

Extensive skills to build trust and personal accountability, and the ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with District staff and union leaders.

Demonstrated competencies include: integrity and the highest discretion dealing with sensitive and confidential matters, vision and leadership, analytical planning and problem solving skills, negotiations, accountability, team building and staff development, planning and organizational skills, active performance management and attention to detail, astute judgment and decision-making, integrity, commitment to diversity and the ability to function well in a multicultural environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's Degree in Human Resources, Public Administration, Industrial Relations, or a closely related field; Master's Degree preferred; supplemented by a minimum of eight (8) years of progressively responsible human resources management experience, including three (3) years at the management level; or any equivalent combination of education, training, and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills, and abilities for this position.

Must have a valid driver's license.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to synthesize, hypothesize, and/or theorize concerning data and/or information including modification or existing policies, strategies, and/or methods to meet unique or unusual conditions.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to act in a professional and confidential manner when dealing with sensitive information.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilizing consulting and advisory data and information, as well as reference, descriptive and/or design data and information as applicable.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations with fractions; may include ability to compute discount, interest, profit and loss, ration and proportion; may include ability to calculate surface areas, volumes, weights, and measures.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or scientific thinking to implement both intellectual and practical relationships. Involves responsibility for consideration and analysis of complex organization problems of major functions.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity in critical and/or unexpected situations.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or work station. Qualified candidates must be able to perform the essential functions of the position after reasonable accommodation is made.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly performed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

The Metropolitan District Commission is an Equal Opportunity Employer. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Commission will provide reasonable accommodations to qualified individuals with disabilities and encourages both prospective and current employees to discuss potential accommodations with the employer.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE JOB CLASSIFICATION REVISION & SALARY RECOMMENDATION WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT OPERATOR (NEW POSITION)

To: District Board

From Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

December 12, 2011

We are recommending that the Classification Plan be amended to add a new classification (*Water Pollution Control Plant Operator 3*) with a proposed salary grade allocation of LT-08 (annual range of \$ 50,252.80 to \$ 60,299.20). A copy of the proposed job specification is attached.

This recommendation is supported by the agreement negotiated with Local 184, AFSCME. This classification recommendation involves a matter that had been filed for Arbitration. This resolution, if approved, will dispose of the Arbitration matter.

This agreement is premised upon a group classification review petition from the employees assigned to the Hartford WPC Facility designated as *relief* operators. A *relief* operator has working knowledge of all of the departments and processing procedures. These employees may be assigned from a home department to cover short-term production needs across any other department. The petitioning employees are currently assigned to the Water Pollution Control Operator 2, LT-07; position (annual range of \$ 47,944.00 to \$ 57,553.60). There are eleven employees involved with this classification review recommendation.

This resolution will reinforce the District's ability to assign operators across all Departments and Functions. Formerly, we had to recognize a "Department" operator role – we were limited in assigning operators to their chosen department. The attached agreement also creates the prospect of recognizing operator initiative and assertiveness. The District will embrace a regiment of cross-orientation and assimilation to enervate operators to develop a wider base of processing knowledge. This recommendation fits well with the pending heat-recovery and new disinfectant processes. The full agreement is attached to this resolution.

The estimated retroactivity for these eleven employees is \$ 27,751.67 in Regular salaries and \$ 3,800.00 in Overtime monies.

These salary adjustments are off-set by the overtime monies to be saved with the implementation of the new 24/7 work schedules. Currently, we assign operators to work overtime in week-end processing (projected 42 hrs of Overtime/week-end X 4 employees X 150% Rate X 30 week-ends = \$ 237,048 per annum).

Staff is recommending that the classification system be amended to reflect the new *Water Pollution Control Plant Operator 3* position with a salary grade allocation of LT-08.

At a meeting of the Personnel, Pension and Insurance held on December 12, 2011 it was:

VOTED: That the Personnel Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the classification system be amended to include a *Water Pollution Control Plant Operator 3* position with a salary grade allocation of LT-08.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Armstrong and duly seconded the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

TITLE: WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT OPERATOR 3

CODE: 37807

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

This very responsible position is specialized in all unit processes of water pollution control plant operations, maintenance and process control and oversight. Responsibilities include unit processes such as preliminary treatment, primary treatment, secondary treatment, chlorine/Ultraviolet disinfection solids processing, solids receiving, thickening (both gravity and dissolved air floatation), dewatering, wet weather, heat recovery (pending)/electrical production and all associated equipment.

Work involves responsibility for safe and efficient operations of aforementioned assigned processes. This position has responsibility for making operational and process control decisions in all areas of the facilities in accordance with established procedures. The position requires the ability to work varying overtime assignments, including stand-by assignments and nights, week-ends and holidays.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED:

Works under the general supervision of a plant or shift supervisor or crew leader.

EXAMPLES OF DUTIES:

Inspects and operates all treatment plant equipment to ensure proper functioning, makes adjustments to operating equipment, reports the need for major or specialized repairs to equipment, machinery and electrical and control systems, assists specialized trades personnel in making major and/or highly technical repairs to equipment, machinery and systems. Performs preventative, predictive and corrective maintenance and assists maintenance in performing repairs.

Provides and inputs information to Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Systems (SCADA), Laboratory OPS and other data and computerized control systems.

Operates all wastewater treatment equipment, machinery and facilities by using manual, electronic and computer control systems to regulate and control processes.

Assists in training and development of subordinate plant operations staff. Can help demonstrate effective operating procedure and technique and may help disseminate training material.

Monitors gauges, meters, charts, graphs and operates pumps, valves, electric motors, adjusting related equipment to operational needs.

Graphs data to determine trends; interprets data and trends and applies standard operating procedures to make appropriate process control decisions

Receives chemical shipments; monitors unloading process and records into inventory; checks chemical alarms and feed systems for leaks. Determines proper chemical dosages (polymer, carbon, coagulants, odor control) and implements changes to treatment processes based upon testing and knowledge of current system conditions and standard operating procedures.

Collects wastewater samples and performs laboratory tests associated with process and permit requirements; cleans tanks and maintain buildings and grounds.

Understands and operates all processes including incineration, waste heat recovery and electrical generation, disinfection (ultraviolet pending), including cleaning and change-out of ultraviolet bulbs.

Monitors collection system for real time control strategy. Operates plant wet weather treatment systems to optimize plant and collection system.

Performs work in a safe manner and observes all safety procedures, including the use of personal protective equipment. Performs work or lower classifications, as necessary.

Uses all tools, equipment and materials responsibly, performs inspections. Responds to emergencies as directed at any time of day or night.

Observes and accurately reports conditions on plant process and equipment problems. Fills out job or shift report forms, as assigned. Performs basic mathematical, statistical, geometric and algebraic calculations common to treatment quantification and laboratory analysis. Operates personal computers with the ability to apply and use various processing software programs.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

Considerable contemporary knowledge of principles and practices of all wastewater treatment processes both liquid (BNR and wet weather) and solids treatment, odor

control, incineration, waste heat recovery/electrical production and specific chemical and biological processes and sampling and testing applied in wastewater treatment.

Considerable knowledge skill and ability in applying safety procedures in all wastewater treatment operations, plant, grounds and equipment maintenance, including waste heat recovery and electrical generation production.

Considerable knowledge in using and applying the terminology, symbols and standard abbreviations used in wastewater treatment and the reading of blueprints (drawings) related to construction projects.

Considerable knowledge and skill to work independently, exercising sound judgment. Good ability in following oral and written instructions and procedures. Considerable oral and written communicative skills, including the effective completion of written forms and records, the timely and accurate preparation of reports, the electronic entry of data and information and the communication through electronic mail.

Good knowledge of Federal, State and Local legal and regulatory requirement related to the operation of wastewater treatment processes, including NPDES and air permits.

Effective knowledge and ability in utilizing computer systems for data entry and process optimization. Capability to maintain data and information and to retrieve operational and equipment information.

Good ability with the use of small hand tools. Good ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with coworkers.

QUALIFICATIONS:

A high school diploma or the equivalent plus three years of experience in water pollution control plant operations, or an equivalent combination of education and qualifying experience substituting on a year-for-year basis.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Must have a valid Connecticut Class 2 Water Pollution Control Plant Operator's Certificate and maintain such certification in good standing. Good working experience with Windows Office Software. Experience in Oracle database (document storage), SAP and Contract Manager is desirable. Ability to work with SCADA systems for effective process monitoring and control.

Must possess a valid driver's license.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE JOB CLASSIFICATION REVISIONS & SALARY RECOMMENDATION SYSTEMS REPAIR CREW LEADER

To: District Board

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee December 12, 2011

We are recommending that the Classification Plan be amended to reflect the amended job specification for a Systems Repair Crew Leader classification with a proposed value of salary grade LT-13 (annual range is \$ 62,628.80 to \$ 75,150.40). The recommendation recognizes the technical, safety and lead elements of this position. This position serves as a critical training and testing stop for employees aspiring to become field construction repair supervisors.

The adjustment would be applied to two incumbents (one who vacated position to become a supervisor and the other who is presently holding the position). The estimated retroactivity is \$ 2,178.23 in Regular monies and \$ 649.80 in Overtime monies.

The position is required to act in the role of a supervisor responsible for a crew working with all of the necessary supporting equipment. This position requires the knowledge of construction operating techniques and procedures while cognizant of the extreme safety requirements.

A review of the Systems Repair Crew leader position was requested and a thorough evaluation was conducted. Based on the duties currently performed, it was determined that the breadth of the position has expanded and the level of responsibility has significantly changed.

Therefore, staff is recommending that the classification system be amended to reflect the revised job specification for the System Repair Crew Leader with a salary grade allocation of LT-13.

At a meeting of the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee held on December 12, 2011, it was:

VOTED: That the Personnel Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the classification system be amended to reflect the revised *Systems Repair Crew Leader* job specification with a salary grade allocation of LT-13.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Lupo and duly seconded the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

TITLE: SYSTEMS REPAIR CREW LEADERCODE: 36015GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

This is responsible utility repair crew leader work construction and repair of water and sewer pipeline **directing a supporting crew**.

Work involves responsibility for safe, effective and timely completion of assigned construction and repair projects. Duties include operating pipeline construction equipment and tools, performing repair and installations, and **directing crew members**. This position also has the responsibility for making difficult water and sewer pipeline component project decisions. This work requires that the employee have considerable knowledge, skill and ability in water and sewer pipeline component construction and repair methods.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED:

Works under the general supervision of the Systems Repair Superintendent or Assistant Systems Repair Superintendent.

EXAMPLES OF DUTIES:

Constructs and repairs manholes, catch basins, meter pits, sidewalks, and related pipeline components. Repairs sanitary and storm sewer lines and makes small repairs to water mains and services. Performs masonry work, as necessary in construction and repair.

Fills out forms and reports on completed work assignments and reviews employee time records.

Reads and interprets pipeline component blueprints and translates them into construction activities.

Assigns, **directs, instructs and corrects** the work of a small work crew in pipeline component construction and repair. Demonstrates work procedures. Cites work rules violations.

Coordinates activities on a short-term basis to assure personnel, materials and equipment necessary for assignments.

Responds to water and sewer emergencies and related problems at any time of day or night, as directed. Serves on-call for emergencies, as assigned.

Performs related work as required.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

Considerable knowledge of water and sewer pipeline component construction and repair methods, equipment and materials involving the components

Some knowledge of public administration principles and practices as applied to crew operations reporting.

Good skill in pipeline masonry.

Good ability to communicate orally and to lead a work crew; some writing ability.

Good ability to make operational decisions within established procedures and to complete routine forms.

Good ability to oversee the activities of an assigned work crew.

Considerable ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with coworkers, vendors, contractors, customers and the general public.

QUALIFICATIONS:

A high school diploma or the equivalent plus four years of progressively responsible pipeline component repair and masonry experience including **at least six months of experience directing construction and repair activities**, or an equivalent combination of education and qualifying experience substituting on a year-for-year basis.

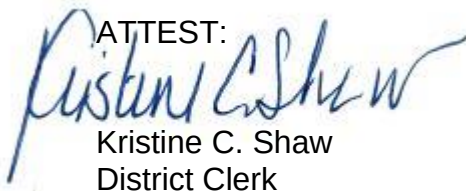
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Must have a valid driver's license.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:33 P.M.

ATTEST:



Kristine C. Shaw
District Clerk

January 9, 2012

Date of Approval

INDEX

To

MINUTES OF THE DISTRICT BOARD

District Board - 2011

	Page
A	
ARMSTRONG, RONALD	
Appointed to Community Affairs Committee	94
B	
BUDGET ESTIMATES, FY 2012	
Referral to Board of Finance	121
BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS	
Acceptance of Sewers Built by Developer's Permit-Agreement (Harlow Meadows, Rocky Hill)	98
Acceptance of Sewers Built by Developer's Permit-Agreement (Vistas on the Highlands Phase I & II and Phillips Farm Active Adult Community)	72
ExxonMobil Service Station - 5&7 Tunxis Avenue, Bloomfield Encroachment Agreement	101
Layout and Authorization for Construction of Sanitary Sewers - 1037 Windsor Avenue, Windsor	9
Layout and Authorization for Construction of Sanitary Sewers - 1200 Windsor Avenue, Windsor	9
Town of Manchester - Second Amendment to Sewer Service Agreement	98
C	
CABAN, LUIS C.	
Appointed to Bureau of Public Works	94
Appointed to Committee on Organization	94
Appointed to General Policy & Planning Committee	94
Appointed to Strategic Planning Committee	94
Appointed to Subcommittee on Diversity	94
Introduction of New Commissioner	69
COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION	
Appointment of Director of Diversity	57
CRRA	

	Page
Discussion of Strategy and/or Negotiations with Respect to Collective Bargaining and Discussion of Status of Pending Arbitration with CRR	118
 D	
DISTRICT CLERK	
Petition for Sewer Service - 225 Back Lane, Newington	74
Service of Tax Warrants for Fiscal Year 2011	12
DIVERSITY, SUBCOMMITTEE ON	
Proposed Revisions to The MDC Small Local Business Enterprise Development Program (SLBE)	84
DUQUETTE, JOHN	
Appointed to Bureau of Public Works	94
Appointed to Strategic Planning Committee	94
 F	
FINANCE, BOARD OF	
2010 Operating Budget Transfer - Information Technology	19
2010 Operating Budget Transfer - Medical Insurance Expenses	17
2010 Operating Budget Transfer - Special Agreements and Programs - Collection Legal Services	8
2010 Operating Budget Transfer - Special Agreements and Programs - New Britain Sewer User Fees	53
2010 Operating Budget Transfer - Water Supply	55
Approval for State of CT Financing Clean Water Fund 578-CD1	3
Approval for State of CT Financing Clean Water Fund 619-C	3
Approval for State of CT Financing Clean Water Fund 619-C1	71
Fiscal Year 2012 Budget Expenditures	409
Fiscal Year 2012 Budget Revenues	412
Fiscal Year 2012 Capital Improvement Budget	140
Fiscal Year 2012 Hydroelectric Expenditures and Revenues	413
Fiscal Year 2012 Revisions to District Sewer User Charge Rates	414
Fiscal Year 2012 Tax on Member Municipalities	416
Reallocation of Radio Frequency General Obligation Bonds	6

	Page
G	
GERHART, MICHAEL W.	
Appointed to Committee on MDC Government	94
GREATER NEW ENGLAND MINORITY SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (GNEMSDC)	
Corporation of the Year Award - Local Corporate Member	69
GROUND WATER SUPPLY	
Potential Development	66
I	
IQUILT BOARD OF DIRECTORS	
Appointment of CEO, Charles P. Sheehan	74
L	
LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	
	50
LUPO, MICHAEL J.	
Appointed to Commission on Regional Planning	94
Appointed to Committee on Organization	94
M	
MCAULIFFE, JOHN J.	
Appointed to Commission on Regional Planning	94
MDC GOVERNMENT, COMMITTEE ON	
Appointment of Legislative Consultants	47
Proposed Revisions to The General Ordinances of The Metropolitan District	87
Revisions to District Water Rates	418
N	
NEEDHAM, JAMES S.	
Appointed to Committee on MDC Government	94
Appointed to General Policy & Planning Committee	94
Appointed to Water Bureau	94

○

ORGANIZATION, COMMITTEE ON

Bureau and Committee Appointments	93
Commissioner Appointments	94

P

PERSONNEL, PENSION & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Amendment and Restatement of Retirement Plan Relating to Buy-Back of Years of Service	58
Authorization of Payment Resulting from Supreme Court Ruling in the Matter of Gabriele Nyenhuis v. Metropolitan District Commission	121
Consideration of and Potential Action on the Recommendation Regarding Payment to Certain Employees Pursuant to the 2010-2011 Early Retirement Incentive Plan	112
CRRA Litigation and Arbitration Matters - Termination Issues and Budgetary Adjustments & Collective Bargaining Negotiations	115
Job Classification Revision & Salary Recommendation - Human Resources Generalist	134
Job Classification Revision and Salary Recommendation - Manager of Human Resources	432
Job Classification Revision and Salary Recommendation - Systems Repair Crew Leader	440
Job Classification Revision and Salary Recommendation - Water Pollution Control Plant Operator	436
Medical Benefits Premium Share for Exempt & Excluded, Classified and Unclassified Employees - Conform to Revised Collective Bargaining Agreements	432
Memorandum of Understanding Between the MDC and AFSCME Council 4, Locals 184 & 1026 Relating to Phase III of the Radio Frequency Meter Reading Program	427
Modifications of Salary and Benefits for EE Employees and Discussion of Impact on Strategy for Collective Bargaining Negotiations	44
Modifications to District Employee Health Plan Relating to Employee Paid Option for Expanded Dental and Vision Coverages	133
Modifications to Salary & Benefits for Exempt and Excluded, Classified and Unclassified Employees	131

	Page
Organizational Changes - Establishment of Positions	21
Ratification of Collective Bargaining Agreements for AFSCME Council 4, Locals 184, 1026 and 3713	121
Status of Affirmative Action Plan Submittal to The Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities (CHRO)	110
Technical Revisions to EE Employee Benefit Resolution Adopted by District Board 2/7/11	60
PROPOSED ORDINANCES	
Referral to Committee on MDC Government	61
R	
REICHIN, ALBERT F.	
Appointed to Community Affairs Committee	94
S	
SHEEHAN, CHARLES P.	
Appointed to the iQuilt Board of Directors	74
U	
UPPER FARMINGTON WILD AND SCENIC RIVER	
Potential Change in the Boundary	65
W	
WATER BUREAU	
Property of Thomas E. Garrity, Jr. located on Beech Hill Road, Granville, Massachusetts	75
Receipt of a Corporate Abutter Petition in Opposition of an Application for Zone Amendment - Cedar Mountain, Newington	94
Revisions to Water Assessment Rates and Other Related Charges and Special Water Rules and Charges	423
WEST BRANCH RESERVOIR	
Impact of Proposed Stream Flow Regulations by DEP	66